Ẕibḥe ‘Aẕīm

Ẕibḥe Ismā‘īl ‘alayhi al-salām Se

Ẕibḥe Ḥusayn raḍiya Allāhu ‘anhu Tak

Profesar
Dŏkṭar Muḥammad Ṭāhir al-Qādirī

Roman Urdū Transliterator
Dīwān Mŏḥsin Shāh

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

مَوْلَایَ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ دَآئِمًا اَبَدًا

عَلٰی حَبِیْبِکَ خَیْرِ الْخَلْقِ کُلِّهِمِ

وَ الْآلِ وَالصَّحْبِ ثُمَّ التَّابِعِیْنَ لَهُمْ

أَهْلِ التُّقٰی وَالنُّقٰی وَالْحِلْمِ وَ الْکَرَمِ

﴿صَلَّی اللهُ تَعَالٰی عَلَیْهِ وَعَلٰی آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَبَارِکْ وَسَلَّمَ﴾

Fehrist

Unwanat	Safhah

Pesh Lafz

Tamamtar Ikhtiyarat Ko Apni Zat Men Murtakiz Kar Khuda Ban Ne Ka Junoon Tarikhe Insani Ke Har Daur Aur Ahd Men Masnade Iqtidar Par Birajman Mutlaq-ul-'Inan Badshaho'n Ke Zehno'n Men Futoor Par Barpa Karta Raha Hai. Insani Khopdiyo'n Ke Meenar Ta'meer Kar Ke Apni Ana Ko Taskeen Dene Ke Us Shaytani Amal Ne Is Kurra'e Arzi Par Shadab Mausamo'n Kee Chandni Bikharne Kee Baja'e Tarikh Ke Auraq Par Jabar-o Istibdad Kee An Ginat Dastane'n Raqam Kee Hain. Yeh Junoon Aaj Kee Nam Nihad Muhadhdhab Aur Jamhoori Dunya Men Zulm, Barbariyyat, Darindagi Aur Wahshat Kee Intihao'n Ko Chhoote Huwe Na Sirf Zinda Hai Balki Poori Quwwat Aur Shiddat Ke Sath Mutaharrik Bhi Hai. Yehi Wajah Hai Ki Apni Tamam Tar Raushan Khayali, Science Aur Fanni Irtiqa' Ke Baa Wajood Insani Mu'ashare Haywani Mu'asharo'n Ke Qareb-Tar Ho Rahe Hain, Jungale Ka Kanoon Aaj Bhi Kisi Na Kisi Soorat Men Aulade Aadam Par Musallat Hai, Farq Sirf Itna Hai Ki Ab Yeh Kaare Mazammat, Khushnuma Aur Dil-Fareb Unwanat Ke Taht Jaari Hai. Ab Tausee' Pasandi Ke Paimane Badal Ga'e Hain, Ab Jismani Ghulami Kee Jagah Siyasi Aur Ma'ashi Ghulami Ke Na'e Na'e Andaz Muta'arif Ho Rahe Hain. Riyasati Dehshatgardi Ne Har Cheez Ko Apni Lapet Men Le Rakha Hai, Atishe Namrood Se Maidane Karbala Men Khandane

Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Khaimo'n Ko Aag Lagaa'e Jane Tak Riyasati Dehshatgardi Kee An Ginat Misaale'n Bikhri Hu'i Hain, Riyasati Dehshatgardi Jise Umuman Qanooni Aur A'ini Tahaffuz Bhi Faraham Kiya Jata Hai Hamare Poore Ahd Kee Pehchan Ban Ga'i Gai, Kehne Ko To Nasli Ta'assubat Ka Khatima Ho Chuka Hai Lekin Maghrib Samed America Jaise Nam Nihad Muhadhdhab Aur Jamhoori Mu'asharo'n Men Gore Aur Kale Khoon Men Amalan Aaj Bhi Tameez Rawa Rakhi Jati Hai.

Tarikhe Aalam Shahid Aadil Hai Ki Haakim Aur Mahkoom Tabaqat Ke Darmiyan Sadiyo'n Par Muhit Siyasi Aur Tabaqati Kashmakash Dar-Asl Insan Ke Bunyadi Huqooq Kee Pamali Ka Nateeja Hai Aur Yeh Kashmakash Us Waqt Tak Jaari Rahegi Jab Tak Dunya Ibn Aadam Ke Qanoon Aur Huqooq Dene Waale Paighambare Amn Hazrat Muhammad Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Dehliz Se Apni Ghulami Ka Rishta Ustuwar Kar Ke Ufuqe Aalam Par Da'imi Amn Kee Basharato'n Ke Nuzool Ko Yaqeeni Nahin Banati.

Sayyiduna Hazrat Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Aatishe Namarood Men Be-Khatar Kood Kar Kalima'e Haq Kehne Kee Jis Paighambarana Riwayat Ko Aage Badhaya Tha Woh Azim Riwayat Zib'he Isma'il Se Zib'he Husayn Tak Taslim-o Riza Aur Isaar-o Qurbani Kee In Ka'inati

Saccha'iyo'n Kee Ameen Hai Jin Ke Baghair Tehdhibe Insani Ke Ijtima'iy Rawyyo'n Kee Har Tafhim Aur Tawjihah Be-Ma'ni Aur Ghair Mu'aththir Ho Kar Rah Jaati Hai Tarikhe Islam Hurriyyat Fikar Ke Ameen Inhi'n Lamhate Jawida'n Kee Ayni Shaahid Hai, Iqbal Ne Kya Khoob Kaha Hai:

Gharib Aur Saada Wa Rangi'n Hai Daastaane Haram
Nihaayat Is Kee Husayn Ibteda Hai Isma'il

Is Abadi Haqiqat Ke Tarjumani Par Mabni Iqbal Ka Yeh She'r Hamesha Se Ah'e Ilm-o Nazar Ko Mutawajih Karta Raha, Zaroorat Is Baat Kee Thi Ki Hakim-ul-Ummat Ke In Jazbat Ko Baa-Qaa'idah Ilmi Aur Tehqiqi Qaalib Men Dhaala Jaata So Is Sa'adat Ke Liye Qudrat Ne Mufakkire Islam Professor Doctor Muhammad Tahir-ul-Qadiri Kee Zabane Haqiqat Tarjuman Ka Intekhab Kiya. Chunanche Yeh Kitab Aap Ke Mukhtalif Mawa'qe' Par Kiye Ga'e Khutabat Ka Majmoo'a Hai Jin Men Muhtaram Muhammad Muhammad Taj-ud-Deen Hashimi Shahib Ne Ba'z Zaroori Hawala-Jat Ka Izafa Bhi Kar Diya Hai Yoo'n Is Achhoote Mauzoo' Par Apni Nau'iyyat Kee Pehli Kitab Aap Ke Hatho'n Men Maujood Hai.

Riyaz Husayn Chaudhri

Baab 01

Zib'he Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam

Fasl Awwal

Zib’he Isma‘il ‘Alayh-is-Salam

Baargaahe Khudaawandi Se Sayyiduna Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Qurbaani Ka Hukm

Allah Tabarak Wa Ta'ala Apne Bando'n Kee Duaae'n Bhi Qubool Kar Leta Hai Aur Unhe'n Aazma'ish Men Bhi Daalta Hai. Un Kee Quwwate Imaani Ka Imtihaan Bhi Leta Hai Aur Unhe'n Arfa' Wa Aa'li Maqaamaat Par Faa'iz Bhi Karta Hai. Ambiya'e Kiram Ko Allah Ta'ala Ne Jis Tarah Kaa'enaat Men Sab Se Baland Maraatib Par Faa'iz Farmaya Aur Apne Qurb-o Wisaal Kee Ne'mato'n Se Nawaaza Usi Tarah Unhe'n Badi Kathin Manzilo'n Se Bhi Guzarna Pada. Unhe'n Badi Se Badi Qurbaani Ka Hukm Huwa Lekin Un Ke Maqaame Bandagi Ka Yeh I'jaaz Tha Ki Sare Moo Hukme Rabbi Se Inhiraaf Ya Tasaahul Nahin Barta, Un Kee Itaa'at, Khashiyyat Aur Mahabbat Ka Yahi Me'yaar Tha Ki Unhone Apni Poori Zindagi Aur Us Men Maujooda Jumlah Ne'mato'n Ko Apne Mawla Kee Riza Ke Liye Waqf Kiye Rakha, Hatta Ki Aulaad Jaisi Azeez Tareen Mataa' Ke Qurbaan Karne Ka Hukm Bhi Mila To Saaabit Kar Diya Ki Yeh Bhi Is Kee Raah Par Qurbaan Kee Jaa Sakti Hai. Jumla Ambiya'e Kiram Apni Shaane Bandagi Men Yakta Aur Be-Misaal The Lekin Silsila'e Ambiya' Men Sayyiduna Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Daastaane Azimat Bohat Dilchashp Aur Qaabile Rashk Hai. Un Ke Liye Allah Kee Raah Men Bete Ko Qurbaan Karne Ka Hukm Ek Bohat

Badi Aazmaa'ish Thi Lekin Sayyiduna Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Is Aazmaa'ish Men Poora Utre Kaise? Qur'an Kee Zubaani Mulahaza Farmae'n:

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ۝ فَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِغُلَامٍ حَلِيمٍ۝ فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يَا بُنَيَّ إِنِّي أَرَى فِي الْمَنَامِ أَنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا تَرَى قَالَ يَا أَبَتِ افْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمَرُ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ۝ فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهُ لِلْجَبِينِ۝ وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ۝ قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّؤْيَا إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ۝ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ۝ وَفَدَيْنَاهُ بِذِبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ۝[1]

"Ae Mere Parwardigaar Mujh Ko Nek Beta Ata Farma.Pas Ham Ne Un Ko Ek Burdbaar Bete Kee Bashaarat Dee. Phir Jab Woh (Isma'il) Un Ke Saath Daudne (Kee Umr) Ko Pahonche Farmaya Ae Mere Bete, Main Khwaab Men Dekhta Hoo'n Ki Main Tum Ko Zib'h Kar Raha Hoo'n Pas Tum Bhi Ghaur Kar Lo Ki Tumhaara Kya Khayaal Hai (Isma'il Ne Bila Taraddud) Arz Kiya Ae Abba Jaan (Phir Der Kya Hai) Jo Kuchh Aap Ko Hukm Huwa Kar Daaliye (Jaha'n Tak Mera Ta'alluq Hai) Aap InshaAllah

(1) Al-Saffat, 37: 100_107.

Mujhe Sabr Karne Waalo'n Men Paa'enge. Phir Jab Dono'n Ne (Allah Ka) Hukm Maan Liya Aur (Ibrahim Ne) Un Ko Maathe Ke Bal Litaaya. Aur Ham Ne Un Ko Needa Dee Ki Ae Ibrahim (Kya Khoob) Tum Ne Apna Khwaab Saccha Kar Dikhaaya, Ham Nekookaro'n Ko Yoo'n Hee Badla Dete Hain. (Be Shak Baap Ka Bete Ke Zib'h Ke Liye Tayyar Ho Jaana) Yeh Ek Badi Sareeh Aazma'ish Thi (Hazrat Ibrahim Us Aazma'ish Men Poore Utre) Aur Ham Ne Ek Azim Qurbaani Ko Un Ka Fidya (Bana) Diya.

Paikare Taslim-o Riza

Hazrat Sayyiduna Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Ke Jalil-ul-Qadr Paighmbar The Hamaare Aaqa Wa Mawla Hazrat Muhammad Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Jadde Amjad Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ibtela Wa Aazma'ish Ke An Ginat Maraahil Se Guzre. Safare Hijrat Ikhtiyaar Kiya, Apni Ahliyah Hazrat Haajrah Nanhe Farzande Aarjumand Hazrat Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Ko Be Aab-o Giyaah Sahra Men Chhoda. Tablighe Deen Ka Har Raasta Dar Asl Inqilaab Ka Raasta Hai Aur Shaahraah'e Inqilaab Phoolo'n Kee Sej Nahin Hoti. Hazrat Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Poori Zindagi Isi Inqilaabi Jidd-o Jahd Ibaarat Hai.

Sayyiduna Ibrahim ‘Alayh-is-Salam Baargaahe Khudawandi Men Iltija Karte Hain Ki Baari Ta‘ala Mujhe Ek Nek, Saalih Aur Paak Baaz Bete Se Nawaaz, Allah Paak Du’a’e Ibarahim Ko Sharfe Qubooliyyat Ata Farmata Hain, Barghae Khudawandi Se Unhe’n Ita’at Guzaar Beta Ata Hota Hai Jin Ka Naam Isma‘il Rakha Jaata Hai. Baap Kee Aankho’n Ka Noor, Aur Us Kee Kee Dereenah Mahabbato’n Aur Chaahato’n Ka Markaz, Hazrat Isma’il ‘Alayh-is-Salam Hazrat Ibrahim ‘Alayh-is-Salam Kee Aakhiri Umr Ka Sahaara Bhi The. Baap Aur Bete Ke Darmiyan Is Be Panaah Mahabbat Ko Dekh Kar Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Ne Irshaad Farmaya Ki Ibrahim! Apne Lakhte Jigar Isma‘il Ko Hamaari Raah Men Qurbaan Kar.

Ghaur Kiya Jaa’e To Yeh Maqaame Hairat Wa Isti’jaab Hai. Allah Ka Paighambar Yeh Achchi Tarah Jaanta Hai Ki Aaj Tak Kisi Insaan Kee Qurbaani Ka Hukm Nahin Diya Gaya, Woh Is Par Let-o La’l Se Bhi Kaam Le Sakte The Is Ka Qareena Bhi Tha Kyun Ki Yeh Hukm Aap Ko Khwaab Men Diya Gaya Tha Lekin Dekhiye Paighambar Ke Imaan Ke Imaan-o Amal Kee Rif’ate’n! Unhone Ek Lamha Tawaqquf Kiye Baghair Saara Maajra Apne Bete Isma‘il Ko Sunaaya Lekin Unhe’n Hukm Nahin Diya Balki Un Se Raa’e Puchhi. Qurbaan Jaae’n Us Paighambar Zaade Kee Imaani Azamato’n Par Bhi Jinhone Baap Ke Khwaab Ko Allah Ka Hukm Samajhte Huwe Sare Taslim Kham Kar

Ke Taarikhe Insaaniyat Men Zab'h'h Allah Ka Munfarid E'zaaz Haasil Kiya.

Hazrat Sayyiduna Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Hazrat Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Se Mukhaatib Hote Hain Ki Beta! Main Ne Khwaab Men Dekha Hai Ki Tujhe Allah Kee Raah Men Zib'h Kar Raha Hoo'n. Baap Beta Dono'n Jaante Hain Ki Paighambar Ka Khwaab Allah Kee Wahy Hota Hai Is Liye Baap Bete Se Puchhta Hai Beta! Bata Teri Kya Raa'e Hai? Ita'at Guzaar Beta Jawaab Deta Hai Abba Jaan! Aap Apne Rabb Ke Hukm Kee Ta'mil Kijiye Aap Mujhe InshaAllah Sabr Karne Waalo'n Men Paaenge. Qur'an Bataata Hai Ki Sayyiduna Hazrat Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Apne Bete Hazrat Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Ko Allah Kee Raah Men Qurbaan Karne Ke Liye Oundhe Munh Lita Dete Hai Aur Apne Laadle Bete Ko Zib'h Karne Ke Liye Chhuri Haath Men Le Lete Hain. Ghaib Se Aawaaz Aati Hai "وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ۝ قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّؤْيَا إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ۝" Ibrahim! Too Ne Apna Khwaab Aur Allah Ka Amr Saccha Kar Dikhaaya Hai, Ham Is Tarah Nekoo-kaaro'n Ko Jaza' Dete Hain, Apne Bete Ko Allah Kee Raah Men Qurbaan Karne Ka Hukm Allah Ke Nabi Kee Bohat Badi Aazmaa'ish Aur Ek Bohat Bada Imtihaan Tha, Hazrat Sayyiduna Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Is Bade Naazuk Imtihaan Men Kaamyaab Wa Kaamraan Rahe. Aasmaan Se Ek Maindha Aata Hai Aur Hazrat Ibrahim, Hazrat Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Jagah

Us Maindhe Ko Zib'h Karte Hain, Irshaad Hota Hai Ibrahim! Tumhaari Qurbaani Qubool Ho Ga'i. Ham Ne Isma'il Kee Zib'h Ko "Ek Azeem Zib'h" Ke Saath Fidya Kar Diya. Sayyiduna Hazrat Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Qurbaani Bhi Bargaahe Khudawandi Men Maqbool Wa Manzoor Ho Ga'i Aur Un Ke Farzande Arjmand Hazrat Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Zindagi Bhi Bach Ga'i.

Hayaate Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Ko Tahaffuz Kyun Diya Gaya?

Ab Zehne Insaani Men Sawaal Paida Hota Hai Ki Agar Hazrat Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Ko Bachaana Hee Maqsood Tha To Phir Un Ko Allah Kee Raah Men Qurban Karne Ka Hukm Kyun Diya? Aur Agar Hukm Huwa Tha To Un Kee Zindagi Ko Tahaffuz Kyun Diya Gaya. Aakhir Is Kee Wajah Kya Hai? Hukm Is Liye Huwa Ki Saraapa'e Isaar Wa Qurbaani Paighmbar Hazrat Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Lakhte Jigar Se Zib'h Kee Taarikh Kee Ibtida Ho Jaa'e Ki Raahe Haq Men Qurbaniya'n Dene Ka Aaghaaz Ambiya' Kee Sunnat Hai Aur Bacha Is Liye Gaya Ki Us Azeem Paighambar Kee Nasle Paak Men Nabiyye Aakhir-uz-Zama'n Hazrat Muhammad SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Wiladate Baa-Sa'adat Hona Thi. Aulade Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Men Tajdare Ka'enat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Tashrif Laana Tha Is Liye Hazrat Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Zib'h

Ko Jannat Se Laa'e Ga'e Maindhe Kee Qurbaani Kee Soorat Men "Azeem Zib'h" Ke Saath Badal Diya Gaya Aur Hazrat Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Mehfooz Wa Maamoon Rahe.

Ta'meere Ka'bah Se Kaa'enaat Kee Imaamat Tak

Sayyiduna Hazrat Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Sinne Buloghat Ko Pahonche, To Makkah Mu'azzamah Kee Waadi Men Apne Waalid Buzurgwaar Hazrat Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Saath Tashrif Laa'e. Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Kee Taraf Se Unhe'n Ka'batullah Kee Ta'meer Ka Hukm Huwa, Yeh Ek Bohat Bada E'zaaz Tha Jo Sarware Ka'enat Huzoor Rahmate Aalam SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Jadde Amjad Ke Hisse Men Aaya. Inhin Kee Nasle Paak Men Mab'ooth Hone Waale Paighambare A'zam Wa Aakhir Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Hisse Men Yeh Sa'adat Bhi Aa'i Ki Ka'batullah Ko Teen Sau Saath Buto'n Se Paak Kar Ke Us Par Parchame Tauheed Lehraaya.

Hazrat Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Hayaate Muqaddasa Par Ek Nazar Daale'n To Kaare Nubuwwat Kee Anjaam Dihi Men Unhe'n An Ginat Masaa'ib Ka Saamna Raha Aur Aazmaa'ish Ke Kathin Maraahil Se Guzarna Pada. Allah Ke Us Azeem Paighambar Ne Raahe Haq Men

Aane Waali Un Mushkilaat Ka Khandah Peshaani Se Muqabala Kiya Aur Har Aazma'ish Par Pura Utre. Kamyaabi Ne Qadam Qadam Par Un Ke Qadmo'n Ko Bosa Dene Ka E'zaaz Haasil Kiya Chunanche Qur'ane Hakeem Men Allah Ta'ala Ne Baar Baar Sayyiduna Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Daastaane Azeemat Ko Shaandaar Alfaaz Men Duhraaya Hai Soorah Baqarah Men Irshaade Khudawandi Hai:

وَإِذِ ابْتَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمَاتٍ فَأَتَمَّهُنَّ قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ
لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا قَالَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِي قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِي الظَّالِمِينَ ۝
وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمْنًا وَاتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى وَعَهِدْنَا إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ أَن طَهِّرَا بَيْتِيَ
لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْعَاكِفِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ۝ وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ
اجْعَلْ هَذَا بَلَدًا آمِنًا وَارْزُقْ أَهْلَهُ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ مَنْ آمَنَ مِنْهُم
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ قَالَ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَأُمَتِّعُهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرُّهُ إِلَى
عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ
الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝
رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ وَأَرِنَا
مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ

فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝(1)

"Aur (Woh Waqt Yaad Karo) Jab Ibrahim Ko Un Ke Rabb Ne Kai Baato'n Men Aazmaaya To Unhone Woh Poori Kar Dee, (Is Par) Allah Ne Farmaya Main Tumhe'n Logo'n Ka Peshwa Banaaunga, Unhone Arz Kiya (Kya) Meri Aulaad Men Se Bhi? Irshaad Huwa (Haa'n Magar) Mera Wa'dah Zaalimo'n Ko Nahin Pahonchta. (Aur Yaad Karo) Jab Ham Ne Is Ghar (Khana'e Ka'bah) Ko Logo'n Ke Liye Rujoo' (Aur Ijtima') Ka Markaz Aur Jaae Amaan Bana Diya, Aur (Hukm Diya Ki) Ibrahim Ke Khade Hone Kee Jagah Ko Maqaame Namaz Bana Lo, Aur Ham Ne Ibrahim Aur Isma'il Ko Taakeed Farmaa'i Ki Mere Ghar Ko Tawaaf Karne Waalo'n Aur I'tikaf Karne Waalo'n Aur Rukoo' Wa Sujood Karne Waalo'n Ke Liye Paak (Saaf) Kar Do. Aur Jab Ibrahim Ne Arz Kiya Ae Mere Rabb! Ise Amn Waala Shahr Bana De Aur Is Ke Baashindo'n Ko Tarah Tarah Ke Phalo'n Se Nawaaz (Ya'ni) Un Logo'n Ko Jo Un Men Se Allah Par Aur Yaume Aakhirat Par Imaan Laa'e, (Allah Ne) Farmaya Aur Jo Koi Kufr Karega Us Ko Bhi Zindagi Kee Thodi Muddat (Ke Liye) Faa'idah

(1) Al-Baqarah, 02: 124_129.

Pahonchaaunga Phir Use (Us Kufr Ke Baa'is) Dozakh Kee Azaab Kee Taraf (Jaane Par) Majboor Kar Dunga Aur Woh Bohat Buri Jagah Hai. Aur (Yaad Karo) Jab Ibrahim Aur Isma'il Khana'e Ka'bah Kee Bunyaade'n Utha Rahe The (To Dono'n Du'aa Kar Rahe The) Ki Ae Hamare Rabb! Too Ham Se (Yeh Khidmat) Qubool Farma Le, Be Shak Too Khoob Sun'ne Waala Khoob Jaan'ne Waala Hai. Ae Hamare Rabb Ham Dono'n Ko Apne Hukm Ke Saamne Jhukne Waala Bana Aur Hamaari Aulaad Se Bhi Ek Ummat Ko Khaas Apna Taabe' Farmaan Bana, Aur Hame'n Hamaari Ibaadat (Aur Hajj Ke) Qawaa'id Bata De Aur Ham Par (Rahmat Wa Maghfirat) Kee Nazar Farma, Be Shak Too Hee Bohat Tauba Qubool Famaane Waala Maherbaan Hai. Ae Hamaare Rabb, Un Men Unhin Men Se (Woh Aakhiri Aur Barguzidah) Rasool Mab'ooth Farma Jo Un Par Teri Aayate'n Tilaawat Farmaa'e Aur Unhe'n Kitaab Wa Hikmat Kee Ta'leem De (Kar Daana'e Raaz Bana De) Aur Un (Ke Nufoos Wa Quloob) Ko Khoob Paak Saaf Kar De, Be Shak Too Hee Ghaalib Hikmat Waala Hai."

Aazma'ish Ka Marhala Guzar Gaya. Kaamyaabi Ka Noor Sayyiduna Hazrat Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Muqaddas Peshaani Par Chamakne Laga, Us Waqt Paighaame Haq Aaya Ki Ibrahim! Ham Ne Teri Abdiyyat Ko

Parkh Liya, Ham Ne Teri Shaane Khalili Ka Imtihaan Le Liya. Ham Ne Dekh Liya Ki Teri Dil Men Hamaari Mahabbat Ke Kitne Samundar Maujzan Hain, Ham Ne Teri Qurbaani Ka Bhi Mushaahidah Kiya, Qadam Qadam Par Tere Sabr-o Istiqaamat Ko Bhi Dekha. Ham Ne Tere Tawakkul Aur Kalima'e Shukr Kee Adaa'igi Ka Husn Bhi Dekha. In Tamam Aazma'ish Par Poora Utarne Ke Ba'd Ibrahim! Ab Ek Khushkhabari Bhi Sun Le, Ek Muzdah Jaan Fiza Bhi Sama'at Kar, Woh Khushkhabari Kya Hai, Woh Mujhdah Jaan Fiza Kya Hai? Woh Khushkhabari Yeh Hai Ki Ibrahim! Main Tujhe Nasle Bani Aadam Kee Imamat Ata Karta Hoo'n. Poori Insaaniyat Kee Imamat, Tamaam Ummato'n Kee Imamat, Aqwame Aalam Kee Imamat.

Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya: إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا

Sayyiduna Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Arz Kiya Baari Ta'ala Yeh Imamat Sirf Mere Liye Hai Ya Meri Dhurriyyat Aur Nasl Ke Liye Bhi? Irshad Huwa: "لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِي الظَّالِمِينَ" Ibrahim! Ham Ne Tujhe Bhi Imaamat Dee Aur Yeh Imaamat Teri Dhurriyyat Aur Nasl Ko Bhi Ata Kee, Magar Shart Yeh Hai Ki Yeh Imaamat Us Ka Muqaddar Banegi Jo Tere Naqshe Qadam Par Chalega Jo Siraate Mustaqeem Ko Apnaa'ega Woh Dunya Kee Imaamat Paa'ega Lekin Jo Teri Raah Se Munharif Hoga, Imaamat Ka Bhi Haq Daar Na Hoga.

Phir Ta'meere Ka'ba Ka Hukm Huwa. Azeem Baap Aur Azeem Beta Ta'meere Ka'ba Men Masroof Ho Ga'e Ek Ek Patthar Laate Aur Ka'be Kee Diwaare'n Ta'meer Karte. Diwaare'n Baland Ho Ga'in, Ek Patthar Ata Huwa Jis Par Khade Ho Kar Ta'meer Ka Kaam Ho Raha Tha. Joo'n Joo'n Diwaare'n Oonchi Ho Rahi Thi Too'n Too' n Yeh Patthar Bhi Baland Hota Jaata Aur Sayyiduna Hazrat Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Ta'meere Ka'ba Men Apne Waalide Giraami Kee Mu'awanat Farmaate, Patthar Dhoond Dhoond Kar Laate وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ Jab Sayyiduna Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Aur Sayyiduna Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Ta'meere Ka'ba Men Masroof Hote To Yeh Kalimaat Un Kee Zubaane Aqdas Par Jaari Hote "رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ" Mawla! Ham Tere Ghar Kee Ta'meer Kar Rahe Hain Hamaari Yeh Mashaqqat Qubool Farma, Hamaari Is Mazdoori Ko Qubooliyyat Ka Sharaf Ata Kar, رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ Ya Baari Ta'ala! Hamaari Jabeene'n Tere Huzoor Jhuki Rahe'n, Hamare Sajdo'n Ko Apni Baargah Men Qubool Farma. وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ Hamaari Aal Aur Dhurriyyat Men Se Ummate Muslima Paida Kar. Phir Agli Aayat Men Hukm Huwa Tum Ne Aaj Hamaara Ghar Ta'meer Kiya Hai Jo Maangna Hai Maang Lo, Apni Mashaqqat Ka Silah Talab Kar Lo, Baargaahe Khudawandi Men Haath Uth Ga'e "رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ۝" Baari

Ta'ala Ham Ne Tere Ghar Kee Diwaare'n Baland Kee Hain Ham Ne Apni Dhurriyyat Men Se Ummate Muslima Maang Lee Hai. Ae Rahim-o Karim, Hazrat Aadam 'Alayh-is-Salam Se Le Kar Mujh Tak Har Zamaane Men Nabi Aakhir-uz-Zama'n SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Zahoor Ka I'laan Karta Raha Hai, Yeh Silsila'e Nubuwwat Wa Risaalat Us Muqaddas Hasti Par Ja Kar Khatm Ho Jaa'ega. Woh Rasoole Mu'azzam SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jis Kee Khaatir Too Ne Yeh Bazme Kaa'enaat Sajaa'i. Kurra'e Arz Par Hazaarha Ambiya' Ko Mab'ooth Farmaya Woh Rasoole Aakhir SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jis Ke Liye Too Ne Millato'n Ko Paida Kiya. Dunya'e Rang-o Boo Ko Aaraasta Kiya, Aabshaaro'n Ko Takallum Ka Hunar Bakhsha, Hawaao'n Ko Chalne Kee Khoo Ata Farmaa'i. Woh Rasoole Bar Haq Jis Kee Khaatir Too Ne Apna Jalwah Be Naqaab Kiya, Jis Kee Khaatir Too Ne Apni Makhlooqaat Ko Parda'e Adam Se Wujood Bakhsha, Jis Kee Khaatir Too Ne Insaano'n Ke Liye Hidaayate Aasmaani Ke Silsile Ka Aaghaaz Kiya, Us Rasoole Mu'azzam SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aur Us Nabi Aakhir-uz-Zama'n SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Is Kaa'inaate Rang-o Boo Men Zahoor Hone Waala Hai, Baari Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Haa'n Ibrahim Hamaara Woh Mahboob Rasool Aane Waala Hai, Bata Ibrahim! Too Kya Chaahta Hai. Farmaya Rabbe Kaa'enaat! Agar Too Ta'meere Ka'ba Kee Hame'n

Mazdoori Dena Chaahta Hai, Agar Ta'meele Hukm Men Hame'n Too Kuchh Ata Karna Chaahta Hai To Ae Parwardigaar Apne Aakhiri Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Meri Aulaad Men Mab'ooth Hone Ka Sharaf Ata Farma. Meri Dhurriyyat Ko Noore Muhammadi Ke Jalwo'n Se Hamkinaar Kar De, Meri Aulaad Ko Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Qadam Bosi Kee Sa'aadat Bakhsh De, Mawla! Mujhe Apna Mahboob SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam De De. Irshaad Huwa, Ibrahim Too Ne Teen Cheeze'n:

(1) Nubuwwat Wa Risaalat

(2) Khatme Nubuwwat Aur

(3) Ummate Muslima Apni Dhurriyyat Ke Liye Maang Lee Hain, Ibrahim Too Ne Meri Mahabbat Aur Riza Ke Liye Mera Ghar Ta'meer Kiya Hai Aur Du'aa Bhi Woh Maangi Hai Jise Main Rad Nahin Kar Sakta Is Liye Ibrahim! Jaa Ham Ne Tujhe Teri Mazdoori Ke Sile Men Yeh Teeno'n Cheeze'n Ata Kar Dee.

Patthar Kee Azamat

Riwayat Men Hai Ki Sayyiduna Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Jis Patthar Par Khade Ho Kar Apni Nasl Men

Taajdaare Kaa'enaat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Wilaadate Ba-Sa'adat Kee Du'aa Maangi Thi Yeh Wohi Patthar Tha Jis Par Khade Ho Kar Ta'meere Ka'ba Ka Kaam Sar Anjaam Diya Tha. Us Muqaddas Patthar Kee Azamat Par Jaan-o Dil Nisaar Jis Par Khade Ho Kar Apni Aulaad Men Nabi Aakhir-uz-Zama'n SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Mab'ooth Hone Kee Du'aa Maangi Jaa Rahi Hai. Rabb Ne Kaha Ae Be Jaan Patthar Tujhe Khabar Hai Tujh Par Khade Ho Kar Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Ham Se Kyaa Maang Liya Hai Is Lamhe Ko Apne Seene Men Mehfooz Kar Le Yeh Lamha Qubooliyyat Ka Lamha Hai. Is Lamhe Hamaare Mahboob SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Aamad Ka Zikr Ho Raha Hai. Is Waqt Rasoole Kaa'enaat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Tazkaare Jalila Se Roohe Ka'enaat Mu'attar Hai, Qudrate Khudawandi Se Patthar Mom Ho Gaya Aur Hazrat Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Qadmo'n Ke Nishaan Qiyaamat Tak Ke Liye Us Men Paiwast Ho Ga'e.

Us Patthar Ka E'zaaz Yeh Tha Ki Us Par Khade Ho Kar Allah Ke Ek Jalil-ul-Qadr Paighambar Ne Us Ke Mahboob Ka Tazkirah Chhed Diya Tha. Allah Ke Nabi Kee Nisbat Se Woh Patthar Bhi Muhtaram Ho Gaya. Be Shumaar Patthar'n Par Hazrat Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Qadmo'n Ke Nishaan Lage Honge, An Ginat Pattharo'n Ne Kafe Paae Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ko Bosa Dene Ka

E'zaaz Haasil Kiya Hoga Lekin Imtidaad Zamane Ke Saath Woh Nuqoosh Mit'te Ga'e, Maah-o Saal Kee Gird Unhe'n Apne Daaman Men Chhupaati Rahi Magar Jis Patthar Par Khade Ho Kar Sayyiduna Hazrat Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Tuloo'e Sub'h Milaad Kee Du'aa Maangi Thi, Allah Se Us Ke Mahboob SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Maanga Tha. Kawnayn Kee Daulat Ko Apne Daaman Men Simetne Kee Aarzu Kee Thi Woh Patthar Harame Aqdas Men Maqame Ibrahim Par Qiyamat Tak Ke Liye Mehfooz Kar Diya Gaya.

Ham Ne Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Du'aa Qubooliyyat Kee Khil'ate Faakhirah Ata Kee, Aur Jo Patthar Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Du'aa Ka Nishaan Tha Use Sahne Ka'ba Men Qiyamat Tak Ke Liye Mehfooz Kar Diya Aur Baaqi Tamam Patthar Hadoode Ka'ba Se Hata Diye Kyun Ki Ka'ba Meri Sajdahgah Hai. Yeh Meri Tauheed Ka Markaz Hai, Is Ke Samt Munh Kar Ke Ibaadat Kee Jaati Hai Yeh Mehware Haq Hai. Khalqat Ka Mamba'-o Markaz Hai, Mashriq Se Maghrib Tak Log Mere Ka'be Men Hajj Wa Ibaadat Ke Liye Aa'enge, Haram Kee Zameen Ko Apne Sajdo'n Se Basaa'enge. Yeh Fiza' Un Ke Naalah-ha'e Neem Shabi Se Ma'moor Hogi. Main Unhe'n Yeh Patthar Dikhaunga Jo Du'a'e Khalil 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Yaadgaar Hai Jis Par Khade Ho Kar Us Ne Nabi Aakhir-uz-Zama'n SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Apni Nasl Men Mab'ooth Hone Kee Du'aa Maangi Thi. Ae Harame

Ka'ba Tak Aane Waalo! Ae Mere Ghar Kee Ziyaarat Kee Sa'adat Haasil Karne Waalo! Yeh Sadqah Hai Is Patthar Ka Jin Par Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Qadmo'n Ke Nishaan Hain Kyun Ki Yeh Du'a'e Mustafa Ka Naqsh Hai.

Hukm Huwa وَاتَّخِذُوا مِنْ مَقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى Sawaal Huwa Ki Baari Ta'ala Us Patthar Ko Kaise Mehfooz Kare'n. Farmaya Is Patthar Ko Ka'be Ke Saamne Gaad Do, Us Waqt Tak Mere Ghar Ka Tawaaf Mukammal Nahin Hoga Jab Tak Tawaaf Karne Waale Us Patthar Ke Saamne Mere Huzoor Sajdah Rez Na Honge Taa Ki Dunya Ko Ma'loom Ho Jaa'e Ki Yeh Tamaam In'aamaat Wa Ikraaamaat Sadaqa Hai Is Patthar Ka.

Du'aa'e Khalil Kee Qubooliyyat

Du'a'e Khalil Ko Khil'ate Qubooliyyat Ata Hu'i, Kawnayn Kee Daulat Sayyiduna Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Daamane Talab Men Daal Dee Ga'i Yeh Du'aa Pehle Paare Ke Aakhir Men Aa'i Hai Dusre Paare Ke Shuroo' Men Is Ka Jawaab Bhi Aa Gaya. Irshade Baari Ta'ala Hai:

كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِنْكُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا
وَيُزَكِّيكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا
تَعْلَمُونَ ۝ فَاذْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ۝ يَا

أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ
الصَّابِرِينَ ۝ وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتٌ بَلْ
أَحْيَاءٌ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ۝ وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِنَ الْخَوْفِ
وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرَاتِ وَبَشِّرِ
الصَّابِرِينَ ۝ الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ
رَاجِعُونَ ۝ أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوَاتٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُهْتَدُونَ ۝[1]

"Isi Tarah Ham Ne Tumhare Andar Tumhin Men Se (Apna) Rasool Bheja Jo Tum Par Hamaari Aayate'n Tilaawat Farmata Hai Aur Tumhe'n (Nafsan Wa Qalban) Paak Saaf Karta Hai Aur Tumhe'n Kitab Kee Ta'leem Deta Hai Aur Hikmat Wa Daana'i Sikhaata Hai Aur Tumhe'n Woh (Asraare Ma'rifat Wa Haqiqat) Sikhaata Hai Jo Tum Na Jaante The. So Tum Mujhe Yaad Karo Main Tumhe'n Yaad Rakhunga Aure Mera Shukr Ada Kiya Karo Aur Meri Naa Shukri Na Kiya Karo. Ae Imaan Waalo Sabr Aur Namaz Ke Zari'e (Mujh Se) Madad Chaaha Karo, Yaqinan Allah Sabr Karne Waalo'n Ke Saath (Hota) Hai. Aur Jo Log Allah Kee

(1) Al-Baqarah, 02: 151_157.

Raah Men Maare Jaae'n Unhe'n Mat Kaha Karo Ki Yeh Murdah Hain, (Woh Murdah Nahin) Balki Zinda Hain Lekin Tumhe'n (Un Kee Zindagi Ka) Shu'oor Nahin. Aur Ham Tumhe'n Zaroor Biz-Zaroor Aazmaaenge Kuchh Khauf Aur Bhook Se Aur Kuchh Maalo'n Aur Jaano'n Aur Phalo'n Ke Nuqsaan Se, Aur (Ae Habib) Aap (Un) Sabr Karne Waalo'n Ko Khushkhabari Suna De'n. Jin Par Koi Musibat Padti Hai To Kehte Hain Be Shak Ham Bhi Allah Hee Ka (Maal) Hain Aur Ham Bhi Us Kee Taraf Palat Kar Jaane Waale Hain. Yahi Woh Log Hain Jin Par Un Kee Rabb Kee Taraf Se Pai Dar Pai Nawaazishe'n Hain Aur Rahmat Hai, Aur Yahi Log Hidayat Yaafta Hain."

Hazrat Ibrahim Ne Allah Se Qaumo'n Kee Imaamat Ka Sawaal Kiya, Imaamat Kee Do Shakle'n Kar Dee Ga'i. Kyun Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Nubuwwat Ko Khatm Hona Tha Aur Taajdaare Kaa'enaat Ke Sare Aqdas Par Khatme Nubuwwat Ka Taaj Sajaaya Jana Maqsood Tha Is Liye Imaamat Ke Do Juzw Kar Diye Ga'e. Ek Imaamat Se Nubuwwat Aur Dusri Imaamat Se Wilaayat. Hikmat Yeh Thi Ki Jab Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Nubuwwat Ka Silsila Khatm Ho Jaata To Phir Faize Nubuwwat Ba-Shakl Imaamat Mere Nabi SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Ummat Ko Milna

Shuroo’ Ho Jaa’e Yun Soorah Baqarah Aayat 151 Se 157 Tak Du’aa’e Ibrahim Ka Jawab Hai.

Du’aa To Faqat Yeh Thi Ki Mawla! Apna Woh Paighambar, Rasoole Aakhir-uz-Zama’n SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Meri Aal Men Meri Nasl Men Mab’ooth Farma. Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Ne Jawaab Men Farmaya Ki Do Cheeze’n Ata Karta Hoo’n Ek Nabi Aakhir-uz-Zama’n SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Be’sat Aur Phir Shahadat. Farmaya ‘‘كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِنْكُمْ’’ Aage Is Se Muta’alliq Farmaya ‘‘يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ’’ Ae Waalo! Sabr Aur Namaaz Ke Zari’e Madad Maangna ‘‘وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ أَمْوَاتٌ’’ Jo Allah Kee Raah Men Shaheed Ho’n Unhe’n Murdah Na Kaho ‘‘بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ’’ Woh Zinda Hai Lekin Un Kee Zindagi Ka Shu’oor Nahin”

Be’sate Muhammadi Aur Shahaadat Ka Baahmi Rabt Mazkoorah Aayaat Men Bade Aham Nikaat Kee Taraf Rehnumaa’i Karta Hai. Du’aa’e Ibrahim ‘Alayh-is-Salam Ke Jawab Men Ek Taraf Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khatme Nubuwwat Bayaan Kee Jaa Rahi Hai To Dusri Taraf Shahaadat Ka Zikr Hai. Is Wijdaani Aur Irfaani Nukte Kee Wazaahat To Aa’indah Safhaat Men Kee Jaa’egi, Taa Ham Yaha’n Sirf Itna Bata Dena Kaafi Hai Ki Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee

Shaan Khatme Nubuwwat Ke Saath Aap Ko Martaba'e Shahaadat Par Bhi Faa'iz Karna Maqsood Tha Jis Ka Mazhar Nawasa'e Rasool Sayyiduna Imam Husayn Qaraar Paa'e. Yahi Wajah Hai Ki Ham Shahaadate Imame Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Hee Zib'he 'Azeem Ka Misdaq Samajhte Hain.

Zib'he 'Azeem Ka Mafhoom

Hazrat Sayyiduna Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Hayate Muqaddasa Men Hazrat Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Qurbaani Ka Waaqia Ek Aisa Waaqia Hai Jis Kee Wajah Se Unhe'n Baargaahe Khudawandi Se Sharfe Imaamat Bhi Ata Kiya Gaya. Hazrat Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Allah Kee Raah Men Apne Bete Ko Qurbaan Karne Ke Liye Khud Bhi Tayyar Ho Ga'e The Aur Sa'adat Mand Bete Ne Bhi Hukme Khudawandi Ke Aage Sare Taslim Kham Kar Diya Tha. Baap Bete Ne Taslime Jaa'n Ka Yeh Izhaar Zubaani Kalaami Nahin Kiya Balki Amalan Hukm Kee Baja Aawri Ke Liye Bete Kee Qurbaani Kee Gharaz Se Hazrat Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Apne Haath Men Chhuri Bhi Le Lee Thi. Is Ka Tafseeli Zikr Guzishta Safhaat Men Ho Chuka Hai, Hazrat Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Zindagi Mehfooz Rahi Ki Un Kee Nasle Paak Se Nabi Aakhir-uz-Zama'n SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Wiladate Baa Sa'adat Hona Thi, Khuda'e Burzurg-o Bartar Ne وَفَدَيْنَاهُ بِذِبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ Keh Kar Isma'il Ke Zib'h Ko Zib'he 'Azeem Ka Fidya Qaraar

Diya. Farzande Paighambar Kee Qurbaani Hona Be'sate Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Khaatir Mauqoof Hu'i. Hikmate Khudawandi Yeh Thi Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ba'd Chunki Koi Nabi Nahin Aa'ega Is Liye Shahaadat Ke Liye Us Ke Lakhte Jigar Ka Intekhaab Amal Men Aa'ega Aur Zib'he Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Ko Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Lakhte Jigar Sayyiduna Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Zib'he 'Azeem Bana Denge.

Zib'he Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Aur Shahadate Imam Husayn Ka Baahami Ta'alluq

Agar Shahaadate Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Ta'alluq Zib'he Isma'il Se Joda Na Jaa'e To Baat Mukammal Nahin Hoti, Shahaadat Ka Amal Adhoora Rah Jaata Hai Aur Baat Mukammal Taur Par Samajh Men Nahin Aati. Hazrat Isma'il Kee Qurbaani Ko Sirf "Zib'h" Ke Lafz Se Zikr Kiya Gaya. Un Kee Jagah Maindhe Kee Qurbaani Hu'i To Use "Zib'he 'Azeem" Kaha Gaya. Ab Yeh Baat Samajh Men Nahin Aati Ki Maindhe Kee Qurbaani Ko Azeem Aur Paighambar Ke Bete Kee Qurbaani Ko Mahaz Zib'h Kaha Jaae. Ab Sawaal Paida Hota Hai Ki Is Zib'he 'Azeem Se Muraad Kaunsi Qurbaani Hai? Zib'he 'Azeem Yaqinan

Wohi Qurbaani Hogi Jo Zib'he Isma'il Se Badi Qurbaani Kee Soorat Men Ada Hogi.

Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Hazrat Sayyiduna Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Farzand The Jab Ki Sayyiduna Hasan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Huzoor Sarware Kawnayn SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Lakhte Jigar Aur Noore Nazar The. Qat'a Nazar Is Ke Liye Nabi Aur Sahaabi Ke Martabe Men Bohat Farq Hota Hai Lekin Nisbate Ibrahimi Se Nisbate Mustafawi Yaqinan Arf'a Wa A'la Hai Ilaawah Azi'n Sayyiduna Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Sibte Paighambar Aur Pisare Batool-o Haydar Hone Ke Saath Saath Nisbate Ibrahimi Bhi Haasil Hai. Neez Shahaadate Imame Husayn Chunki Sirate Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Hee Baab Hai Is Liye Kaa'enaat Kee Isi Munfarid Aur Yakta Qurbaani Ko Hee Zib'he 'Azeem Hone Ka Sharaf Haasil Hai. Lihaaza Badi Sadaaqat Ke Saath Yeh Baat Paaya'e Suboot Ko Pahonch Ga'i Ki Hazrat Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Qurbaani Ke Zimn Men Jis Zib'he 'Azeem Ka Fidya Diya Gaya Woh Ek Maindha Na Tha Balki Lakhte Jigare Musatafa Husayn Ibn Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Kee Qurbaani Thi. Hakim-ul-Ummat Allama Iqbal Ne Is Haqiqat Ko Badi Khoobsoorat She'ri Qaalib Men Dhaala Hai:

Allah Allah Baa’e Bismillah Pidar
Ma’na’e Zib’he ‘Azeem Aamade Pisar

Zib’he ‘Azeem Ke Liye Nawasa’e Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Intekhaab Kyun?

Ab Sawaal Paida Hota Hai Ki Zib’he ‘Azeem Ka Misdaaq Agar Imam Husayn Hai To Aap Ka Ta’alluq Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Woh Nahin Jo Sayyiduna Isma‘il ‘Alayh-is-Salam Ko Sayyiduna Ibrahim ‘Alayh-is-Salam Ke Saath Tha. Ya’ni Woh Baap Beta The Aur Yaha’n Beta Nahin Balki Nawaasa’e Rasool Ka Intekhaab Ho Raha Hai. Chaahiye To Yeh Tha Ki Zib’he ‘Azeem Ka E’zaaz Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Haqiqi Bete Ke Hisse Men Aata. Is Mumkina Sawaal Ke Kai Jawaabaat Ho Sakte Hain Sab Se Pehla Jawaab To Yeh Hai Ki Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Koi Beta Jawaani Ya Bulooghat Kee Umr Ko Pahoncha Hi Nahin Aisa Kyun Huwa? Yeh Allah Ta‘ala Kee Hikmat Thi Jis Kee Taraf Qur’an Ne Yoo’n Rehnuma’i Farmaa’i:

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَٰكِن رَّسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا۝(1)

"Muhammad (SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam) Tumhaare Mardo'n Men Se Kisi Ke Baap Nahin Hai Balki Allah Ke Rasool Aur Khaatam-un-Nabiyyin Hain (Ya'ni Silsila'e Nubuwwat Ko Khatm Karne Waale) Aur Allah Ta'ala Sab Cheezo'n Ko Jaan'ne Waala Hai (Use Ilm Hai Ki Khatme Risaalat Aur Khatme Nubuwwat Ka Waqt Aa Gaya Hai.)"

Ya'ni Ab Wahye Ilaahi Ka Darwazah Band Hota Hai, Huzoor Tajdare Ka'enat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ba'd Ab Qiyamat Tak Koi Nabi Nahin. Qur'an Aasmaani Hidaayat Par Mushtamil Aakhiri Sahifa Hai Jo Qiyaamat Tak Allah Ke Bando'n Kee Rehnumaa'i Ke Liye Kaafi Hai.

Agar Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Koi Jawaan Beta Hota?

Aayate Mazkoorah Men Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Muhammad Tumhaare Mardo'n Men Se Kisi Ke Baap

(1) Al-Ahzab, 33: 40.

Nahin, Yeh Nukta Qaabile Ghaur Hai Woh Allah Ke Rasool Hain Aur Silsila'e Ambiya' Kee Aakhiri Kadi Hain. Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Ne Is Baat Par Kyoo'n Zor Diya Ki Mera Rasool Tum Men Se Kisi Mard Ka Baap Nahin Ya'ni Woh Kisi Jawaan Bete Ke Baap Nahin? Sawaal Paida Hota Hai Ki Kya Kisi Jawaan Bete Ka Baap Ya Mukhaatabin Men Se Kisi Mard Ka Baap Hone Waala Shakhs Allah Ka Rasool Nahin Ho Sakta Masalan:

Hazrat Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Allah Ke Rasool The Aur Jawaan Beto'n Ke Baap Bhi Hain. Hazrat Is'haq Allah Ke Jalil-ul-Qadr Paighambar Hain Aur Ya'qoob 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Waalide Giraami Bhi Hain. Is Tarah Hazrat Ya'qoob 'Alayh-is-Salam Khud Nabi Hain Aur Hazrat Yoosuf 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Waalid Bhi Hain. Hazrat Dawud 'Alayh-is-Salam Allah Ke Paighambar Aur Hazrat Sulayman 'Alayh-is-Salam Aap Ke Farzande Arjmand.

Bani Isra'il Men Nasl Dar Nasl Nubuwwat Ka Silsila Jaari Raha, Paighambaro'n Kee Aulaad (Bete) Bhi Paighambar Hu'i. To Phir Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Ne Kyun Farmaya Ki Mera Nabi SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tum Mardo'n Men Se Kisi Ka Baap Nahin, Ya Kisi Jawaan Mard Ke Baap Nahin. Aakhir Is Men Kya Hikmat Kaarfarma Hai? Rasool Hona Kisi Mard Ke Baap Hone Kee Raah Men Rukaawat Nahin Banta.

Is Sawaal Ka Jawaab Yeh Hai Ki Khuda'e 'Aleem-o Khabeer Ne Is Nukte Par Is Liye Zor Diya Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Khaatam-un-Nabiyyin Hain. Woh Mere Aakhiri Nabi Hain Magar Muhammad SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kisi Mard Ke Baap Hote Ya'ni Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Koi Beta Hota Aur Woh Jawaan Hota To Do Soorate'n Mumkin Hotin:

1. Ek Yeh Ki Woh Beta Bhi Allah Ka Rasool Ya Nabi Hota Jaisa Ki Saabiqa Ambiya' Ke Baab Men Ham Ne Dekha Ki Agar Baap Nabi Hai To Bete Ko Bhi Khuda Ne Nubuwwat Ata Kee.
2. Dusri Soorat Yeh Thi Ki Beta Nabi Na Hota Ya'ni Do Hee Imkaanaat Mumkin The Pehli Soorat Men Huzoor Khaatam-un-Nabiyyin SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Na Rehte, Beta Bhi Jawaan Ho Kar Nabi Banta To Silsila'e Khatme Nubuwwat Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Khatm Na Hota Aur Yeh Baat Khuda Ke Faisle Ke Khilaaf Hoti Is Liye To Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Khatme Nubuwwat Kee Sifat Se Sarfaraaz Kiya Hai.

Dusri Soorat Men Agar Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Koi Beta Jawaan Hota Aur Nabi Na Banta To Dusre Nabiyo'n Kee Ummate'n Ta'na

Dete'n Ki Hamaare Nabi Ka To Beta Bhi Nabi Tha, Hamaare Paighambar Ka To Pauta Bhi Paighambari Sifate Faakhirah Se Nawaaza Gaya, Hamaare Paighambar SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Poori Nasl Men Nubuwwat Thi. Koi I'tiraaz Kar Sakta Tha Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Pairau-kaaro'n! Tumhaare Paighambar Ka To Beta Bhi Huwa Lekin Use Nubuwwat Se Sarfaraaz Na Kiya Gaya. Is I'tiraaz Men Ba-Zaahir Dusre Ambiya' Ke Muqabale Men Shaane Risaalat Ma'ab SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Men Ek Tarah Kee Kami Aa Jaati Aur Is Jihat Se Digar Ambiya' Fazilat Le Jaate Lekin Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Ko Yeh Baat Manzoor Na Thi Jis Tarah Use Yeh Manzoor Na Tha Ki Aaminah Ke Laal Ke Sare Aqdas Par Khatme Nubuwwat Ka Taaj Na Sajaaya Jaa'e Usi Tarah Use Yeh Bhi Gawaara Na Tha Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Koi Jawaan Beta Ho Aur Nubuwwat Kee Sa'adat Se Mahroom Rahe, Zaahiran Hee Sahi Khuda Ko Kisi Hawaale Se Bhi Yeh Baat Manzoor Na Thi Ki Koi Paighambar Fazilat Men Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Badh Jaa'e Is Kee Misaal Yoo'n Hai Ki Qur'an Majeed Furqaane Hameed Men Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Ne Farmaya Ki Ae Mahboob Farma De'n Un Kaafiro'n Aur Mushriko'n Ko Jo Kabhi Isa Ko Mera Beta Samajhte Hain Aur Kuchh Uzayr Ko Mera Farzand Qaraar Dete Hain:

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعَابِدِينَ ۝[1]

"Aap (Un Ahmaqo'n Se) Kahiye Ki Agar (Khuda'e)Rahmaan Ka Beta Hota To Main Sab Se Pehle Us Kee Ibaadat Karne Waala Hoo'n"

Mudda'a Yeh Hai Ki Agar Koi Allah Ka Beta Hota To Main Us Kee Ibaadat Na Karta? Allah Kee Shaan Ka Taqaaza Hota Ki Us Ka Beta Bhi Uloohiyat Kaa Haamil Hota. Agar Rabb Ka Beta Ho Kar Rabb Na Banta To Us Kee Fazilat Men Kami Aa Jaati. Log Ta'na Dete Ki Khuda Ka Beta Ho Kar Khuda Na Ban Saka. Isi Tarah Agar (Nauzubillah) Koi Khuda Ka Beta Hota Aur Woh Bhi Uloohiyat Ke Mansab Men Allah Ta'ala Ka Shareek Hota To Zaahir Hai Baap Ke Saath Khuda'i Men Shiraakat Daar Hota, Aur Yoo'n Tasawwure Tauheed Khatam Ho Jaata. Is Liye Farmaya:

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝[2]

"(Ae Nabiyye Mukarram) Aap Farma Dijiye Woh Allah Hai Jo Yaakta Hai. Allah Sab Se Be

---

(1) **Al-Zukhruf, 43: 81.**

(2) **Al-Ikhlas, 112.**

Niyaaz Hai, Sab Kee Panaah Aur Sab Faa'iq Hai. Na Us Se Koi Paida Huwa Hai Aur Na Hee Woh Paida Kiya Gaya Hai Aur Na Hee Us Ka Koi Hamsar Hai."

Allah Jalla Shaanuhu Ne Is Mukhtasar Soora'e Paak Men Aqida'e Tauheed Kee Tamaam Juz'iyyaat Aur Shirk Kee Mumkina Shaklo'n Ko Baatil Qaraar Diya, Aqa'ide Islamiya Ba Soorat Khulaasa Apne I'jaaz-o Ikhtisaar Ke Baa Wajood Itna Jaandaar Hai Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Soorah Ikhlaas Ko Qur'an Ka Teesra Juzw Qaraar Dete Huwe Farmaya Jis Ne Teen Martaba Us Soorat Ko Padha Goya Us Ne Poora Qur'an Padh Liya. (Muttafaq Alaih)

Huzoor Ke Saahibzaadga'n Kee Bachpan Men Wafaat Kee Hikmat

Jis Tarah Is Soora'e Mubaraka Men Bayan Kiye Jaane Waale Mazaameen Ka Khulaasa Yahi Hai Ki Allah Ta'ala Waahdahu La Shareek Hai, Woh Be Niyaaz Hai, Us Ka Koi Beta Nahin, Agar Us Ka Koi Beta Hota To Woh Bhi Khuda Hota Aur Yahi Yeh Shirk Hota Aur Us Kee Wahdaaniyat Par Harf Aata. Tauheed, Tauheed Na Rehti. Jis Tarah Tauheede Uloohiyat Ne Rabb Ko Bete Se Paak Rakha Usi Tarah Shaane Khatme Nubuwwat Ne Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Jawaan Bete Se Alahidah Rakha. Agar Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi

Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Koi Jawaan Beta Hota To Woh Bhi Paighambar Hota Aur Agar Paighambar Na Hota To (Nauzubillah) Shaane Risaalat Men Kami Aati Aur Paighambar Hota To Khatme Nubuwwat Kee Shan Khatm Ho Jaati. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Khaatim-un-Nabiyyin Na Rehete, Hadithe Paak Men Aata Hai, Hazrat Ibrahim RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jo Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saahibzaade The Bachpan Hee Men Wafaat Paa Ga'e Lekin Un Kee Umr Baaqi Saahibzaadagaan Hazaraat Se Nisbatan Ziyaada Thi.

01. Un Kee Wafaat Par Aaqa'e Do-Jaha'n SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya:

عن ابن عباس قال لما مات إبراهيم ابن رسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه وآله وسلم وقال ان له مرضعا فى الجنة ولو عاش لكان صديقا نبيا[1]

"Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Ki Jab Ibrahim Bin RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Wafaat Pa Ga'e To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Ka Janaazah Padhaaya Aur Farmaya: In Ke Liye Jannat Men

(1) Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, :108.

Doodh Pilaane Waali Hai Aur Agar Zinda Rehte To Sacche Nabi Hote."

2. Sahih Bukhari Men Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abi Awfa Inhin Ke Baare Men Kehte Hain:

مات صغير ولو قضى أن أكون بعد محمد صلى الله تعالى عليه وآله وسلم نبي عاش أبنه ولكن لا نبي بعده.(1)

"Aap (Hazrat Ibrahim) Saghir Sini Men Wisaal Farma Ga'e Aur Agar Yeh Faisala Qudrat Ka Hota Ki Muhammad SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ba'd Koi Nabi Ho To Aap Ke Yeh Saahibzaade Zinda Hote Magar Haqiqat Yeh Hai Ki Un Ke Ba'd Koi Nabi Nahin."

03. Isi Tarah Musnad Ahmad Men Riwayat Hai:

عن السدى قال سمعت أنس بن مالک يقول لو عاش إبراهيم ابن النبي صلى الله تعالى عليه وآله وسلم لكان صديقا نبيا.(2)

"Hazrat Suddiy Se Riwayat Hai Woh Kehte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Anas Bin Maalik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Yeh Farmaate Huwe Suna Ki Agar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi

(1) Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 02/914.

(2) Ahmad Bin Hanbal FI Al-Musnad, 03/133.

Wa-Sallam Ke Sahibzade Hazrat Ibrahim RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Zinda Rehte To Woh Allah Ka Saccha Nabi Hote.”

Is Liye Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Ne Unhe’n Bachpan Hee Men Apne Paas Bula Liya, Unhone Maut Ko Qubool Kar Ke Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Shaane Khatme Nubuwwat Ko Zinda Rakha. Sahih Bukhaari Aur Digar Kutube Sihaah Kee Riwayat Se Maloom Huwa Ki Agar Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ba’d Koi Nabi Ho Sakta To Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Bete Hazrat Ibrahim RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Zinda Rakha Jaata. Unhe’n Bachpan Hee Men Maut Kee Aaghosh Men Is Liye De Diya Gaya Kyun Ki Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ba’d Kisi Nabi Ko Nahin Aana Tha.

Baab 02

Faize Nubuwwat-o Wilaayat Kee Baqa' Ka Uloohi Nizaam

Hazrat Ibrahim ‘Alayh-is-Salam Ne Du’aae’n Maangi Thi Ek Yeh Ki Baari Ta‘ala Meri Dhurriyyat Se Khaatim-ul-Ambiya’ Paida Fama. Dusre Meri Dhurriyyat Ko Mansabe Imaamat Ata Kar Chunaanche Hazrat Muhammad Mustafa SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Shakl Men Nabi Aakhir-uz-Zama’n Tashrif Le Aa’e, Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Nubuwwat Khatm Ho Jaane Ke Ba’d Ab Yeh Laazmi Taqaaza Tha Ki Huzoor Rahmate Kawnayn SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Nubuwwat Ka Faiz Ab Imaamat Wa Wilaayat Kee Shakl Men Aage Chale, Hazrat Ibrahim ‘Alayh-is-Salam Kee Dhurriyyat Men Wilaayat Bhi Aa Ga’i, Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Apna Sulbi Beta Na Tha. So Aab Nubuwwate Mustafa SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Faiz Aur Imamat-o Wilaayate Mustafawi Ka Mazhar Tha Is Liye Zaroori Tha Ki Yeh Kisi Muqaddas Aur Muhtaram Khaandaan Se Chale. Aise Afraad Se Chale Jo Huzoor Rahmate Aalam SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Sulbi Beta To Na Ho Magar Jigar Gosha’e Rasool, Chunaanche Is Mansabe Azeem Ke Liye Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj’hah-ul-Karim Aur Huzoor Kee Laadli Beti Khatoone Jannat Sayyidah Fatimat-uz-Zahra RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Par Qudrat Kee Nigaahe Intekhaab Padi.

Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Aur Hazrat Sayyidah Fatimah Salamu Allahi 'Alayha Kee Shaadi Ka Aasmaani Faisala

Allah Ta'ala Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khushnoodi Riza Aur Mashiyyat Se Yeh Muqaddas Hastiya'n Rishta'e Izdiwaaj Men Munsalik Ho Ga'i'n. Hadithe Paak Men Hain:

عن عبد الله بن مسعود عن رسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه وآله وسلم قال ان الله امرنی ان ازوج فاطمة من علی رضی الله عنهما[1]

"Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Ki Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Be Shak Allah Ta'ala Ne Mujhe Hazrat Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ka Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Nikaah Karne Ka Hukm Diya."

Taajdaare Kaa'enaat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Aur Fatimah Salamu Allahi 'Alayha Kee Shaadi Ka Faisala Aasmaano'n Par Ho Chuka Tha. Yeh

(1) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 10/156, Hadith-10305.

Shaadi Amre Ilaahi Se Anjaam Paa'i Is Liye Ki Hazrat Ali Se Wilaayate Mustafa Ke Silsile Ko Qaa'im Hona Tha Aur Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Takmeele Du'a'e Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ka Zari'a Ban'na Tha Isi Maqsad Ke Liye Taajdaare Ka'enaat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Un Kee Hazrat Fatimah Ke Zari'e Ek Aur Mazboot Paakizah Nisbat Bhi Qaa'im Hu'i. Aa'indah Safhaat Men Ham Do Alag Alag Faslo'n Men In Dono'n Muqaddas Hastiyo'n Ke Faza'il-o Manaqib Jo Sahih Riwaayaat Se Saabit Hain Aur Ahle Sunnat Wa'l-Jama'at Ke Haa'n Un Kee Kitabo'n Men Darj Hain Ko Bayaan Karenge Taa Ki Ma'loom Ho Jaa'e Ki Mawla'e Ka'enat Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Aur Khatoone Jannat Sayyidah Fatimat-uz-Zahra Salamu Allahi 'Alayha Aur Un Kee Aulaade At'har Jamhoor Ahle Islam Ke Haa'n Muhtaram-o Mukarram Aur Qaabile Izzat-o Takreem Hain Yeh Na To Kisi Khaas Firqe Ka Mashrab-o Maslak Hai Aur Na Kisi Kee Khaas Alaamat Hai Aur Aisa Ho Bhi Kyun Yeh Khanwada'e Nubuwwat Hai Aur Jumla Musalmano'n Ke Haa'n Me'yaare Haq Aur Markaz-o Mehware Imaan-o Amal Hai.

Fasl Awwal

Faza’ile Mawla’e Ka’enat RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu

Khalifa'e Chahaarum Hazrat Aliy-ul-Murtaza Shere Khuda KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Tehrike Islami Ke Azeem Qaa'id, Nabi Akhir-uz-Zama'n Hazrat Muhammad Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Intehaa'i Mu'tabar Saathi, Jaa'n Nisaare Mustafa Aur Damaade Rasool The. Aap Kee Fazilat Ke Baab Men An Ginat Ahaadith Manqool Hain Jin Men Se Baa'z Ka Tazkirah Zayl Men Kiya Jaa Raha Hai.

Hazrat Ali Kee Sulb Se Nabi Kee Dhurriyyat

1. عن جابر رضی اللہ عنہ قال قال رسول اللہ صلی اللہ تعالی علیہ و آلہ وسلم ان اللہ عز و جل جعل ذریة کل نبی فی صلبه و ان الله جعل ذریتی فی صلب علی بن ابی طالب رضی اللہ(1)

(1) 1. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 03/44, Hadith-2630,

2. Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/172,

3. Khatib Al-Baghdadi Fi Tarikh Baghdad,/317,

4. Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, 11/400, Hadith-32892,

5. Ibn Hajar 'Asqalani Fi Lisan-ul-Mizan,03/429, Hadith-1683,

6. Dhahabi Fi Mizan-ul-I'tidal Fi Naqd-ir-Rijal,02/586, Hadith-4954,

"Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Allah Tabarak Wa Ta'ala Ne Har Nabi Kee Dhurriyyat Us Kee Sulb Se Jaari Farmaa'i Meri Dhurriyyat Hazrat Ali Ibn Abi Talib RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Kee Sulb Se Chalegi."

Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Nabi Ke Qaa'im Maqaam

2. عن سعد بن ابی وقاص قال خلف رسول الله علی بن ابی طالب فی غزوه تبوک فقال یا رسول الله تخلفنی فی النساء و الصبیان فقال اما ترضی ان تکون منی بمنزلة هارون من موسی غیر انه لا نبی بعدی[1]

---

7. Ibn Jawzi Fi Al-'Ilal Al-Mutanahiyah Fi Al-Ahadith Al-Wahiyah,01/210.

(1) 1. Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 04/1870, 1871, Kitab Al-Fada'il Al-Sahabah, Bab: 04 Man Fada'ili Ali Ibn Abi Talib KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim, Hadith-1870,

2. Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 03/1358, Kitab Al-Manaqib, Bab: 09 Fadl-us-Sahabah, Hadith-3503,

3. Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 04/1602, Kita Al-Maghazi, Bab: 74 Ghazwatu Tabook. Hadith-1454,

4. Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/640, 641, Kitab Al-Manaqib, Bab: 30 Manaqibi Ali Ibn Abi Talib KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim, Hadith-3724, 3730, 3731,

5. Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/142, Al-Muqaddiamh, Bab Fadlu Ali Ibn Abi Talib KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim, Hadith-115,

6. Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/109,

7. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 01/146, Hadith-328,

8. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 01/148, Hadith-333, 334,

9. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 02/247, Hadith-2036,

10. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 05/203, Hadith-5094, 5095,

11. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 11/61, Hadith-11087,

12. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/32,

13. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/438,

14. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 03/338,

15. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 01/286, Hadith-345,

16. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/57, Hadith-698,

17. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/66, Hadith-709,

18. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/73, Hadith-718,

19. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/86, Hadith-738, 739,

20. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/99, Hadith-755,

21. Abd-ur-Razzaq Fi Al-Musannaf, 11/226, Hadith-2039, Babu Ash'hab-in-Nabi SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam,

22. Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/109,

23. Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/42, 43, Al-Muqaddimah, Bab 11 Fadlu Ali Ibn Abi Talib KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim, Hadith-115.

“Hazrat Sa’d Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Rasoole Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Ghazwa’e Tabook Men Apna Khalifa Banaaya To Unhone Arz Kiya: Ae Allah Ke Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aap Ne Mujhe Aurato’n Aur Baccho’n Men Khalifa Banaaya Hai. Is Par Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Aap Is Cheez Par Raazi Nahin Ki Aap Mere Liye Is Tarah Ban Jaae’n Jis Tarah Ki Haroon ‘Alayh-is-Salam Hazrat Moosa ‘Alayh-is-Salam Ke Qaa’im Maqaam The Magar Yeh Ki Mere Ba’d Koi Nabi Na Hoga.”

Imam Tirmidhi Ne Is Hadithe Pak Ko Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Ke Rijaal Aur Sanad Ko Siqah Kaha Hai.

1. Imam Aboo Ya’la Ne Aur Imam Tabarani Ne Jo Hadith Umme Salamah Se Riwayat Kee Hai Us Kee Isnaad Siqah Hai.
2. Imam Bazzar Aur Imam Tabarani Ne Jo Hadith Ibn Abbas Se Riwayat Kee Hai Us Kee Isnaad Bhi Siqah Hai.
3. Imam Tabarani Ne Hazrat Zubayr Se Jo Riwayat Kee Hai Us Ke Insnaad Bhi Siqah Hai.

3. عن زيد بن ارقم قال كانت فلنفر من اصحاب رسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه وآله وسلم ابواب شارعة فى المسجد فقال يوما سدوا هذه الابواب الاباب على قال فتكلم فى ذالک ناس فقام رسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه وآله وسلم فحمد الله و اثنى عليه تم قال اما بعد فانى امرت بسد هذه الابواب غير باب على فقال فيه قائلكم و الله ما سددت شيئا و لا فتحته و لكن امرت شى فاتبعته[1]

"Hazrat Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki As'habe Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Men Se Baa'z Ke Gharo'n Ke Darwaaze Masjide Nabawi (Ke Sahn) Kee Taraf Khulte The Ek Din Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya In Tamam Darwaazo'n Ko Band Kar Do Siwaa'e Ali Ke, Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Baa'z Logo'n Ne Chi-Migo'iya'n Kee Is Par Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Khutba Irshaad Farmaya: Hamd-o Thana Ke Ba'd Farmaya Mujhe Baabe Ali Ke Siwa Un Tamam Darwaazo'n Ko Band Karne Ka Hukm Diya Gaya Hai Pas Tum Men Se Kisi Ne Is Baat Par E'teraaz Kiya Hai Khuda Kee Qasam Na Main Kisi Cheez Ko Kholta Aur Na Band Karta Hoo'n Magar Yeh Ki

(1) Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/125.

Mujhe Us Cheez Ke Karne Ka Hukm Diya Jaata Hai Pas Main Us (Hukme Khudawandi) Kee Ittiba' Karta Hoo'n"

Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Main Wohi Faisle Karta Hoo'n Jin Ka Mujhe Hukm Diya Jaata Hai. Hikmat Is Men Yeh Thi Ki Jab Kisi Par Ghusl Waajib Hoga Aur Ghusl Ke Liye Ghar Se Niklega To Aisi Haalat Men Masjid Men Qadam Rakhega Aur Masjid Ka Taqaddus Majrooh Hoga, Ghusl Waajib Ho To Sirf Do Afraad Masjid Men Qadam Rakh Sakte Hain Ek Muhammad Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aur Ali Murtaza KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim. Hadithe Paak Men Aata Hai:

4. عن ابی سعید قال قال رسول اللہ صلی اللہ تعالیٰ علیہ و آلہ وسلم لعلی یا علی لا یحل لاحد ان یجنب فی ھذا المسجد غیری و غیرک[1]

---

(1) 1. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad,02/311, Hadith-1042,
2. Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/115,
3. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 02/264, Hadith-2031,
4. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/175,
5. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/331,
6. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/26,
7. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/369,

"Hazrat Aboo Sa'iyd RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Farmaya Ae Ali Mere Aur Tumhaare Siwa Kisi Ke Liye Jaaiz Nahin Ki Is Masjide (Nabawi) Haalate Janaabat Men Rahe."

Yeh Is Liye Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ka Huzoor Nabiyy'e Rahmat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Jisme At'har Aur Roohe Aqdas Se Zaahiri Bhi Aur Baatini Bhi Ek Khaas Ta'alluq Qaa'im Ho Chuka Tha.

Is Hadith Ko Jin Ajal A'imma'e Kiram Ne Apni Kutub Men Riwayat Kiya Hai Woh Mundarija'e Zail Hain:

Munafiq Kee Nishaani

Hadith Men Aata Hai:

5. عن زر قال قال علی و الذی فلق الحبة و بر النسمة انه لعهد النبی صلی الله تعالی علیه و آله و سلم الی ان لا یحبنی الا مؤمن و لا یبغضنی المنافق(1)

8. Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, 11/598, Fada'il Ali, Hadith-32877.

(1) Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 01/60.

"Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Bayan Karte Hain Ki Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ne Daana Cheera Aur Jis Ne Jaandaaro'n Ko Paida Kiya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujh Se Wa'dah Farmaya Tha Ki Mujh Se Sirf Momin Hee Mahabbat Karega Aur Sirf Munaafiq Mujh Se Bughz Rakhega."

Hazrat Ali Shere Khuda Ne Faraya Ki Huzoor Rahmate Aalam SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Irshade Giraami Hai Ki Ali! Mujhe Us Rabb Kee Qasam Hai Jis Ne Makhlooq Ko Paida Kiya Ki Siwaae Momin Ke Tujh Se Koi Mahabbat Nahin Kar Sakta Aur Siwaa'e Munaafiq Ke Koi Tujh Se Bughz Nahin Rakh Sakta.

6. Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Farmati Hain Ki:

كان رسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه وآله وسلم يقول لا يحب عليها ولا يبغضه مؤمن[(1)]

Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Yeh Irshaad Farmaya Karte The Ki Koi Munaafiq Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Mahabbat

(1) Tirmidhi Fi Al-Jami' As-Sahih, 02/213.

Nahin Kar Sakta Aur Koi Momin Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Bughz Nahin Rakh Sakta."

Ham Ne In Faraamine Rasool Ko Bhula Diya Hai, Ham Ne Khud Ko Shi'a Sunni Ke Khaano'n Men Taqseem Kar Rakha Hai, Ham Apne Aangano'n Men Nafrat Kee Diwaare'n Ta'meer Kar Rahe Hain Haala'n Ki Shi'a Sunni Jang Ka Koi Jawaaz Hee Nahin. Ilmi Ikhtilaaf Ko Ilmi Daa'ire Men Hee Rehna Chaahiye. Unhe'n Nafrat Kee Bunyaad Nahin Banaana Chaahiye, Masjide'n Aur Imam Bargaahe'n Maqtalo'n Men Tabdeel Ho Rahi Hain Maslak Ke Naam Par Qatl-o Ghaaratgiri Ka Baazaar Garm Hai, Bhaai Bhaai Ka Khoon Baha Raha Hai Ab Nafrat Aur Kadoorat Kee Diwaaro'n Ko Gir Jaana Chaahiye, Har Taraf Ukhuwwat Aur Mahabbat Ke Charaagh Jalne Chaahiye, Haqiqate Imaan Ko Samajhna Har Musalmaan Par Farz Hai. Taajdaare Kaa'enaat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Zaujah Mohtarma Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Kee Zubaani Rasoole Khuda SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Is Farman Se Badh Kar Badi Shahaadat Aur Kya Hoti. Chunaanche Haq-o Baatil Ke Darmiyaan Yahi Kaifiyyat Sahaba'e Kiram Ka Me'yaar Thi.

Yaha'n Is Amr Kee Wazaahat Zaroori Hai Ki Jitni Ahaadith Riwaayat Kee Ga'i Hain Paaki Jaaengi Sab Sihah Sittah Aur Ahle Sunnat Kee Digar Kutube Ahaadith Se Lee

Ga'i Hain Yeh Is Liye Taa Ki Ma'loom Ho Ki Shi'a Aur Sunni Bhaaiyo'n Ke Darmiyaan Ikhtilaafaat Kee Jo Khaleej Haa'il Kar Dee Ga'i Hai Woh Saraasar Be Bunyaad Hai Fikri Mughaalto'n Aur Ghalat Fehmiyo'n Ke Siwa In Men Kuchh Bhi Nahin. Hadithe Paak Men Aata Hai:

7. عن أبی سعید الخدری قال ان کنا لنعروف المنافقین نحن معشر الانصار یبغضهم علی ابن أبی طالب[1]

"Hazrat Aboo Sa'iyd Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Woh Kehte Hain Ki Ham Log Ansaar Men Se Hain. Ham Munaafiqo'n Ko Hazrat 'Alī karramAllāhuwaj·hahu al-Karīm Ke Saath Bughz-o Adaawat Kee Wajah Se Pehchaante Hain."

Farmaya Ki Apne Daur Men Hame'n Agar Kisi Munaafiq Kee Pehchaan Karni Hoti To Yeh Pehchaan Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Bughz Se Kar Lete Jis Ke Dil Men Hazrat Ali Shere Khuda RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Bughz Hota Sahabah Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'iyn Pehchaan Lete Ki Woh Munaafiq Hai Is Liye Ki Sahabah Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'iyn Bhi Jaante The Ki Wilaayate Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Silsila Ali Shere Khuda KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Chalega.

(1) Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/635, Raqm-3717.

Is Mafhoom Kee Deegar Riwaayaat Mundarijae Zail Kutub Men Bhi Manqool Hain:

1. Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan, 08/116, Kitab-ul-Iman, Babu Alamat-ul-Iman,
2. Nasa'i Fi As-Sunan, 08/117, Kitab-ul-Iman, Babu Alamat-ul-Munafiq,
3. Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/42, Al-Muqaddimah, Fadlu Ali Ibn Abi Talib KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim, Hadith-131,
4. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/84, 95, 128,
5. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 01/251, Hadith-291,
6. Abd Bin Humayd Fi Al-Musnad, 01/31, Hadith-58,
7. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 03/89, Hadith-2177,
8. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 03/179, Hadith-1602,
9. Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/132,
10. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/292.

Ali Mujh Se Hain Aur Main Ali Se Hoo'n

8. Bukhari Sharif Men Hazrat Bara' RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Ek Riwayat Hai Woh Farmaate Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Farmaya:

انت منی و انا منک[1]

"Ae Ali Too Mujh Se Hai Aur Main Tujh Se Hoo'n."

Farmaya Tajdare Ka'enat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ki Ali! I'laan Kar Do Ki Dunya Waale Jaan Le'n Ki Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Mujh Se Hai Aur Main Ali Se Hoo'n, Hazrat Imam Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Baare Men Yeh Riwayat Aam Hai:

عن یعلی بن مرة قال قال رسول الله صلی الله تعالی علیه و آله وسلم حسین منی و انا من حسین، احب الله من احب حسینا حسین سبط من الاسباط[2]

"Hazrat Ya'la Bin Murrah Se Marwi Hai Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Husayn Mujh Se Hai Aur Main Husayn Se Hoo'n. Allah Us Shakhs Se Mahabbat Karta Hai Jis Ne Husayn Se Mahabbat Kee Husayn Nawaso'n Men Ek Nawaasa Hai."

Jab Ki Mazkoorah Baala Riwaayat Men Yahi Baat Hazrat Ali Ke Baare Men Irshaad Farmaa'i Main Ali Se

(1) Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 02/610.

(2) Tirmidhi Fi Al-Jami' As-Sahih, 02/29.

Hoo'n Aur Ali Mujh Se Hai. Ab To Ghalat Fehmiyo'n Ka Gard-o Ghubaar Chhat Jaana Chaahiye, Mahabbat Kee Ek Na'i Sub'h Ka Sooraj Tuloo' Hona Chaahiye, Masaalik Ko Khatm Karna Chaahiye, Hadithe Mazkoorah Ka Matlab Hai Ki Ali! Too Mera Mazhar Hai Aur Main Tera Mazhar Hoo'n, Tera Sudoor Mujh Se Aur Mera Zuhoor Tujh Se Hai. Deegar Bohat Se A'imma'e Hadith Ne Bhi Is Mafhoom Kee Riwaayaat Bayaan Kee Hain Masalan:

1. Tirmidhi Fi As-Sunan, 05/635, Kitab-ul-Manaqib, Bab 21, Hadith-3716,
2. Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/110, 111, 120,
3. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 01/318, Hadith-941,
4. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 04/15, Hadith-12, 13, 3511,
5. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/438.

‘Alī karramAllahu waj'hahu al-Karim Shahre Ilm-o Hikmat Ka Darwaaza

Ek Hadith Aam Hai Ki Taajdaare Kaa'enaat Huzoor Rahmate Aalam SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Main Ilm Ka Shahr Hoo'n Aur Ali Us Ka Darwaaza Hai. Mukammal Hadith Yoo'n Hai:

9. عن ابن عباس رضی اللہ تعالی عنهما انه قال النبی صلی اللہ تعالی علیه و آله
وسلم انامدینة العلم و علی بابها فمن اراد العلم فلیات الباب[1]

"Hazrat Ibn Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwaayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Main Shahre Ilm Hoo'n Aur Ali Us Ka Darwaaza Hai Pas Jo Koi Ilm Ka Iraadah Kare Woh Darwaaze Ke Paas Aa'e."

Hadithe Paak Ka Doosra Hissa Ki Pas Jo Koi Ilm Ka Iraadah Kare Darwaaze Ke Paas Aa'e, Bohat Kam Bayaan Kiya Jaata Hai. Irshaad Ka Mudda'a Yeh Hai Ki Jis Ko Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Ilm Darkaar Hai Woh Ali Ke Darwaaze Par Aa'e Yeh Dar Chhod Kar Koi Ilme Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Dehliz Ko Nahin Paa Sakta.

10. Isi Tarah Ek Riwaayat Hai Ki:

(1) 1. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 11/55,
2. Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/126, 127, Hadith-11061,
3. Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/114.

عن علی رضی اللہ تعالی عنہ قال قال رسول اللہ صلی اللہ تعالی علیہ و آلہ
و سلم انا دار الحکمۃ و علی بابہا(1)

"Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Main Hikmat Ka Ghar Hoo'n Aur Ali Us Ka Darwaaza Hain."

Ali Ka Zikr Ibaadat Hai

As'haabe Rasool Ukhuwwat-o Mahabbat Ke Laa-Zawaal Rishte Men Bandhe Huwe The, Yeh Azeem Insaan Huzoor Ke Baraahe Raast Tarbiyat Yafta The In Ki Shakhsiyyat Ta'meer Aur Kirdaari Kee Tashkeel Khud Mu'allime A'zam Huzoor Sarware Kawnayn SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaa'i Thi, Hikmat Aur Daanaa'i Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Sahabah'e Kiram Ke Ghar Kee Baandi Thi, Isaar-o Qurbaani Ka Jazba Un Ke Rag-o Pai Main Maujzan Tha. Mu'akhaate Madinah Kee Faza Se As'haabe Rasool Kabhi Baahar Na Aa Sake Yeh Faza Ukhoowat-o Mahabbat Kee Faza Thi, Bhaai Chaare Kee Faza Thi. Mahabbat Kee Khushboo Har Taraf Abre Karam Kee Tarah Baras Rahi

(1) 1. Tirmidhi Fi Al-Jami' As-Sahih, 05/637,

2. Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, 13/147, Hadith-36462.

Thi, Sahaba'e Kiram Aur Ahle Baite At'har Men Koi Farq Na Tha. I'timaad-o Ehteraam Ke Sar Chashme Sab Kee Rooho'n Ko Seraab Kar Rahe The Aur Amalan Saabit Ho Raha Tha Ki Fikri Aur Nazaryaati Rishte Khoon Ke Rishto'n Se Ziyaada Mustahakam Aur Paaedaar Hote Hain. Ghalat Fehmiyo'n Par Mabni Tafriq-o Duri Kee Khud Saakhta Kahaaniya'n Ba'd Men Takhliq Kee Ga'i. Jange Jumal Ke Talkh Waaqe' Ko Zehn Men Rakhte Huwe Aam Taur Par Baa'z Kotah Andesh Yeh Samajhte Hain Ki Umm-ul-Mu'minin Sayyidah Aaishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Aur Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Darmiyaan Bughz-o Adaawat Kee Baland-o Baala Deewaar Qaa'im Rahe'n, Haala'n Ki Haqeeqat Is Ke Bar Aks Hai, Jange Jumal Ke Asbaab Kuchh Aur The Jo Is Waqt Hamaare Mauzoo Se Khaarij Hain Lekin In Dono'n Azeem Hastiyo'n Men Mukhaasamat Afsaane Taraashne Waalo'n Ko Is Riwaayat Par Ghaur Karna Chaahiye.

11. عن عائشه انه قال ذكر علی عبادة[1]

"Hazrat Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu

(1) 1. Shirwayh Daylami Fi Al-Firdaws Bi-Mathoor Al-Khitab,02/367, Hadith-2974,

2. Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, 11/601, Hadith-32894.

‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Hazrat Ali Ka Zikr Ibaadat Hai.”

Ghar Men Taajdaare Kaa’enaat SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aur Hazrat Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ke Siwa Koi Teesra Shakhs Maujood Na Tha, Hazrat Aaishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Tanha Farmaane Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Sun Rahi Thi’n Agar Chaahti To Baahar Kisi Se Bayaan Na Karti. Dil Men (Khuda Na Khaasta) Khot Ya Mayl Hota To Chup Saadh Leti’n Aur Yeh Hadith Chhupa Leti’n Ki Is Men Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Fazilat Ka Bayaan Hai. Lekin Bila Kam-o Kaast Farmaane Rasool Naqal Kar Diya Kyun Ki Haqiqat Chhupa Rakhna Munafiqat Kee Alaamat Hai Aur Allah Ta‘ala Ne Sahaba’e Kiram Aur Ahle Bait’e At’har Ko Bughz-o Munaafiqat Jaisi Roohaani Bimaariyo’n Se Kulliyatan Saaf Farmaya Tha.

Allah Kee Izzat Kee Qasam Agar Kisi Kee Saari Raat Hubbe Ali Men Ali Ali Karte Guzar Ga’i To Khuda Ke Huzoor Yeh Wirde Ibaadat Men Shumaar Hoga Kyun Ki Rahmate Aalam SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Bayaan Ke Mutaabiq Ali Ka Zikr Ibaadat Hai.

Chehra’e Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Dekhna Bhi Ibaadat

12. Isi Tarah Umm-ul-Mu'minin Sayyidah Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu 'Anha Hee Riwaayat Karti Hain:

كان أبو بكر يكثر النظر الى وجه على فساله عايشه فقال سمعت رسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه وآله وسلم النظر الى وجه على عبادة[1]

"Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Badi Kasrat Ke Saath Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Chehre Ko Dekhte Rehte The. Hazrat Aaishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Un Se Is Baare Men Puchha To Aap Ne Farmaya Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Suna Hai Ki Hazrat Ali Ke Chehre Ko Dekhna Ibaadat Hai."

13. Isi Tarah Ek Aur Riwaayat Hai:

عن عبد الله عن النبى صلى الله تعالى عليه وآله وسلم قال النظر الى وجه على عبادة[2]

---

(1) Ibn Hajar Makki Fi As-Sawa'iq Al-Muhriqah 'Ala Ahl Al-Rafd Wa Al-Dalal Wa Al-Zandaqah, 177.

(2) 1. Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/141, 142,

2. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 10/77, Hadith-32895,

3. Shirwayh Daylami Fi Al-Firdaws Bi-Mathoor Al-Khitab, 05/42, Hadith-1717,

"Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Hazrat Ali Ke Chehre Kee Taraf Dekhna Bhi Ibaadat Hai."

Yaare Ghaar Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Ali Ke Chehre Ko Dekhna Ibaadat Hai. Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ka Bayaan Hai Ki Hazrat Ali Shere Khuda Ka Zikre Zameel Bhi Ibaadat Hai Phir Aboo Bakr Ke Maan Ne Waalo'n Aur Hazrat Ali Ke Pairau-kaaro'n Men Yeh Duriya'n Kyun? Yeh Faasle Kyun? Ali Ko Maan Ne Waalo! Tum Aboo Bakr Ko Maan Ne Waalo'n Se Dur Kyun Ho Ga'e Ho?

In Muqaddas Hastiyo'n Men Koi Mughaa'irat Aur Duri Nahin Thi To Woh To Ek Hee Mash'al Kee Nooraani Kirne'n Thi'n Magar Aaj Musalmano'n Ne Khud Saakhta Tarjeehaat Nikaal Kar Kai Giroh Tashkeel De Rakhe Hain Aur Aae Roz Un Ke Darmiyaan Khoon Rezi Ka Baazaar Garm Rehta Hai.

---

4. Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, 11/60, Hadith-32859,

5. Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/119.

Ae Giraftaare Aboo Bakr-o Ali Hoshiyaar Baash

Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Mawla'e Ka'enat

Chunki Wilayate Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Faiz Hazrat Ali Se Chalna Tha Aur "Zib'he 'Azeem" Husayn Ko Hona Tha Is Liye Zaroori Tha Ki Wilaayate Mustafa Ali Shere Khuda Ban Jaa'e Aur Wilaayate Ali Shere Khuda Wilayate Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tasawwur Kee Jaa'e. Riwaayat Ke Aaina Khaane Men Ek Aur Aks Ubharta Hai Ghubaare Nifaaq Chhat Jaata Hai Aur Haqa'iq Ka Chehra Mazeed Ujla Ho Jaata Hai:

14. عن رياح بن الحرث قال جاء رهط الى على بالرحبط فقالوا السلام عليک يا مولانا قال کيف اکون مولا کم وانتم قوم عرب قالوا سمعنا رسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه وآله وسلم يوم غدير خم يقول من کنت مولاه فان هذا مولاه.(1)

"Hazrat Riyaah Bin Harth Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ek Guroh Hazrat Ali Ke Paas Rahbah Ke Maqaam Par Aaya Aur Unhone Kaha Ae Hamaare Mawla Tujh Par Salaam Ho Aap Ne Farmaya Main Kaise Tumhaara Mawla Hoo'n Jab Ki Tum Arab Qaum Ho

(1) Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 05/419.

Unhone Kaha Ki Ham Ne “Ghadeer Khum” Ke Maqaam Par Huzoor Nabiyye Karim SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Suna Hai Ki Jis Ka Main Wali Hoo’n Us Ka Yeh (Ali) Mawla Hai.”

Huzoor Nabiyye Karim SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali Ka Haath Pakad Kar Baland Kiya Aur Farmaya Ki Jis Ka Main Wali Hoo’n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai.

15. Ek Doosre Maqaam Par Aata Hai:

عن زيد بن أرقم عن النبی صلی الله تعالی علیه و آله وسلم قال من كنت مولاه فعلی مولاه[1]

“Hazrat Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Nabiyye Karimm SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Main Jis Ka Mawla Hoo’n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai.”

Pehle Taajdaare Arab-o Ajam Ne Farmaya Ki Jis Ka Main Wali Hoo’n Ali Us Ka Mawla Hai Phir Farmaya Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo’n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai. Nabi Hone Aur Nabi Ka Ummati Hone Ka Farq Rehta Hai Lekin Doo’iy Ka Har Tasawwur Mit Jaata Hai Is Liye Ki Baatil Doo’iy Pasand Aur Haq Laa Sharik Hai. Phir Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi

(1) **Tirmidhi Fi Al-Jami’ As-Sahih, 02/213.**

Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Bargahe Khudawandi Men Du'a Ke Liye Haath Utha Diye Aur Farmaya Mere Allah Jo Ali Ko Wali Jaane Too Us Ka Wali Ban Jaa Ya'ni Jo Ali Se Dosti Kare Too Bhi Us Ka Dost Ban Jaa Aur Jo Ali Se Dushmani Kare Too Bhi Us Ka Dushman Ho Jaa, Jo Ali Kee Madad Kare Too Bhi Us Kee Madad Kar Aur Jo Ali Ke Saath Hai Too Bhi Us Ke Saath Ho Jaa, Zayl Men Muta'lliqa Hadithe Paak Darj Kee Jaa Rahi Hai:

16. عن عمرو بن ذی مر زید بن أرقم قالا خطب رسول الله صلی الله تعالی علیه وآله وسلم یوم غدیر خم فقال من کنت مولاه فعلی مولاه اللهم وال من والاه وعاد من عاداه وانصر من نصره واعن من اعانه(1)

"Hazrat Amar Bin Dhi Murr Aur Hazrat Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Woh Kehte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Yaume Ghadir Ke Mauqe Par Khutba Irshaad Farmaya Ki Jis Ka Main Wali Hoo'n Us Ka Ali Wali Hain. Ae Allah Too Us Se Ulfat Rakh Jo Ali Se Ulfat Rakhta Hai Aur Too Us Se Adaawat Rakh Jo Is Se Adaawat Rakhta Hai Aur Too Us Kee Madad Kar Jo Is Kee Madad Karta Hai Aur Us Kee I'aanat Kar Jo Ali Kee I'aanat Karta Hai."

---

(1) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 04/17, Hadith-3514.

Goya Hazrat Ali Ke Chehra'e Anwar Ko Dekhte Rehna Bhi Ibaadat, Un Ka Zikr Bhi Ibaadat, Huzoor Farmate Hain Ki Ali Too Mujh Se Hai Aur Main Tujh Se Hoo'n Aur Irshaad Huwa Ki Jis Ka Wali Main Hoo'n Ali Us Ka Mawla Hai Phir Irshaad Huwa Ki Jis Ka Main Mawla Ali Bhi Us Ka Mawla Aur Yeh Ki Main Shahre Ilm Hoo'n Aur Ali Us Ka Darwaaza, Ilm Ka Husool Agar Chaahte Ho To Ali Ke Darwaaze Par Jaao Aur Dosti Aur Dushmani Ka Me'yaar Bhi Ali Thehre.

17. عن أبی توفیل قال جمع علی رضی الله تعالی عنه الناس فی الرحبة ثم قال لهم انشد الله کل امرئی مسلم سمع رسول الله صلی الله تعالی علیه و آله وسلم یقول یوم غدیر خم مسامع لما قام فقام تلاثون من الناس و قال أبو نعیم فقام ناس کثیر فشهدوا حین اخد بیده فقال للناس اتعلمون انی اولی بالمؤمنین من انفسهم قالوا نعم یا رسول الله قال مب کنت مولاه فهذا علی مولاه اللهم وال من والاه و عاد من عاداه[1]

"Hazrat Abi Tufayl RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Paas Rahbah Ke Maqaam Par Bohat Saare Log Jam'a The Un Men Se Har Ek Ne Qasam Khaa Kar Kaha Ki Ham Men Se Har Shakhs Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Karim SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Suna Hai Ki Aap Ne Ghadeer Khum

(1) Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/370.

Ke Mauqa' Par Khitaab Farmaya Jis Ko Waha'n Khade Howe Tees Aadamiyo'n Ne Suna. Aboo Nu'aym Ne Kaha Ki Bohat Saare Log Jam'a The Unhone Gawaahi Dee Ki Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali Ka Haath Pakad Kar Logo'n Se Farmaya Ki Kya Tum Jaante Nahin Ki Main Momin Kee Jaano'n Se Bhi Ziyaada Qareeb Hoo'n Unhone Kaha Haa'n Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Jis Ka Main Wali Hoo'n Us Ka Ali Wali Hai Ae Allah Too Bhi Ulfat Rakh Jo Is Se Ulfat Rakhta Hai Aur Too Us Se Adaawat Rakh Jo Is Ke Saath Adaawat Rakhta Hai."

As'haabe Badr Kee Gawaahi

Riwaayaat Men Mazkoor Hai Ki Un Tees Sahabah Men As'haabe Badr Bhi Maujod The, Ghazawa'e Badr Men Shareek Hone Waalo'n Ne Bhi Gawaahi Dee Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Tha Aur Ham Ne Suna Tha Aur Dekha Tha Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali Ka Haath Pakad Kar Ooncha Kiya Air Ham Sab Se Kaha Tha Ki Musalmano'n! Kya Tum Nahin Jaante Ki Main Musalmano'n Kee Jaano'n Se Bhi Ziyaada Qareebtar Hoo'n? Sahaba'e Kiram Ne Arz Kiya Sach Farmaya

RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aap Ne, Aap Ham Sab Kee Jaano'n Ke Bhi Qareebtar Hain, Farmaya Mujhe Azeez Rakhne Waalo'n Suno! Main Us Ka Azeez Hoo'n Jo Ali Ko Azeez Rakhta Hai Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo'n Us Ka Ali Bhi Mawla Hai, Ae Maalik! Too Bhi Us Ka Wali Ban Jo Ali Ko Wali Jaane.

18. عن زياد بن ابی زياد سمعت علی بن ابی طالب ينشد الناس فقال انشد الله رجلا مسلما سمع رسول الله صلی الله تعالی عليه وآله وسلم يقول يوم غدير خم ما قال فقام اثنا عشر بدريا فشهدوا[(1)]

"Hazrat Ziyad Bin Abi Ziyad Ne Hazrat Ali Se Suna Ki Jo Logo'n Se Guftagu Farma Rahe The Ki Main Allah Kee Qasam Khaa Kar Kehta Hoo'n Ki Jo Kuchh Main Ne Ghadir Khum Ke Mauqa' Par Huzoor Nabiyye Karim SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Suna Woh Sach Hai Aur Us Cheez Kee Baarah Badri Sahabah Ne Khade Ho Kar Gawaahi Dee."

Is Hadith Kee Riwaayat Karne Waalo'n Men Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah, Hazrat Anas Bin Maalik, Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar, Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas, Hazrat Maalik Bin Huwayrith, Aboo Sa'iyd Khudri, Hazrat Ammar Bin Yasir, Hazrat Bara' Bin Aazib, Umayr Bin Sa'd, Abd Allah Ibn

(1) Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/88.

Mas'ood, Hazrat Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Jaise Jalil-ul-Qadr Sahabah Ke Asma''e Giraami Saamil Hain.

Jo Shakhs Wilayate Ali Ka Munkir Hai Woh Nubuwwate Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Munkir Hai, Jo Faize Ali Ka Munkir Hai Woh Faize Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Bhi Munkir Hai Jo Nisbate Ali Ka Munkir Hai, Woh Nisbate Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Munkir Hai, Jo Qurbate Ali Ka Baaghi Hai Woh Qurbate Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Baaghi Hai, Jo Hubbe Ali Ka Baaghi Hai Woh Hubbe Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Bhi Baaghi Hai Aur Jo Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Baaghi Hai Woh Khuda Ka Baaghi Hai.

19. Farmaya Rasoole Muhtashim Ne:

عن عمار بن یاسر قال قال رسول الله صلی الله تعالی علیه و آله وسلم اوصی من آمن بی وصدقنی بولایة علی بن ابی طالب من تولاه فقد تولانی ومن تولانی فقد تولی الله عزوجل ومن احبه فقد اجنی

"Hazrat Ammar Bin Yaasir Se Marwi Hai Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Jo Shakhs Mujh Par Imaan

Laaya Aur Jis Ne Meri Nabuwwat Kee Tasdeeq Kee Main Us Ko Wasiyyat Karta Hoo'n Ki Woh Ali Kee Wilaayat Ko Maane Jis Ne Ali Kee Wilaayat Ko Maana Us Ne Meri Wilaayat Ko Maana Aur Jis Ne Meri Wilaayat Ko Maana Us Ne Allah Azza Wa Jalla Kee Wilaayat Ko Maana."

Huzoore Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Jo Shakhs Qiyamat Mujh Par Imaan Laaya Aur Jis Ne Meri Nubuwwat Kee Tasdeeq Kee Main Us Ko Wasiyyat Karta Hoo'n Ki Woh Ali Kee Wilaayat Ko Maane, Ali Wasiyyate Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hai, Wilayate Ali Wilayate Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hai, Huzoor 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Farmaya Jis Ne Ali Kee Wilaayat Ko Maana Us Ne Meri Wilaayat Ko Maana Jis Ne Meri Wilaayat Ko Maana Us Ne Allah Kee Wilaayat Ko Maana. Jis Ne Ali Se Mahabbat Kee Us Ne Mujh Se Mahabbat Kee, Jis Ne Mujh Se Mahabbat Kee Us Ne Khuda Se Mahabbat Kee, Jis Ne Ali Se Bughz Rakha Us Ne Mujh Se Bughz Rakha Aur Jis Ne Mujh Se Bughz Rakha Us Ne Allah Se Bughz Rakha.

20. ومن احبنی فقد احب الله تعالی ومن ابغضه فقد ابغضی ومن ابغضی فقد ابغض الله عزوجل(1)

"Aur Jis Ne Ali Se Mahabbat Kee Us Ne Mujh Se Mahabbat Kee Jis Ne Mujh Se Mahabbat Kee Us Ne Khuda Se Mahabbat Kee Jis Ne Ali Se Bughz Rakha Us Ne Mujh Se Bughz Rakha Jis Ne Mujh Se Bughz Rakha Us Ne Allah Se Bughz Rakha."

Is Mafhoom Kee Deegar Riwaayaat Mundarijae Zail Kutub Men Mulaahaza Kare'n:

1. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/84,
2. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/119,
3. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/370,
4. Ibn Majah Al-Muqaddimah: 43, Bab 11 Fadlu Ali Ibn Abi Talib, Hadith-116,
5. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 02/357, Hadith-2505,
6. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 04/173, Hadith-4052,
7. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 04/174, Hadith-4053,
8. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 05/192, Hadith-4059,
9. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 03/60, Hadith-2131,
10. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 03/100, Hadith-2204,
11. Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-us-Saghir, 01/64,

(1) Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/109.

12. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 01/428, 429, Hadith-567,
13. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/80, 81, Hadith-458,
14. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/87, Hadith-464,
15. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/105, Hadith-479,
16. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/105, Hadith-480,
17. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 02/274, Hadith-454,
18. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 03/139, Hadith-937,
19. Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, 13/154, Hadith-3648,
20. Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, 13/157, Hadith-36486,
21. Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, 13/158, Hadith-36487,
22. Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/106, 107,
23. Haythami Fi Mawarid Al-Zam'an Ila Zawa'id Ibn Habban,/544, Hadith-2205.

Bughze Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bughze Khuda

21. Umm-ul-Mu'minin Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Kee Riwaayat Mulaahaza Farmaae'n:

عن ام سلمه قالت اشهد انی سمعت رسول الله صلی الله تعالی علیه و آله وسلم یقول من احب علیا فقد احبنی ومن احبنی فقد احب اللّٰہ ومن ابغض علیا فقد ابغضنی ومن ابغضنی فقد ابغض اللّٰہ(1)

"Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Marwi Hai Woh Farmaati Hain Ki Main Gawaahi Deti Hoo'n Ki Main Ne Apne Kaano'n RasoolAllah Ko Yeh Farmaate Huwe Suna Jis Ne Ali Se Mahabbat Kee Us Ne Mujh Se Mahabbat Kee Aur Jis Ne Mujh Se Mahabbat Kee Us Ne Allah Se Mahabbat Kee Aur Jis Ne Ali Se Bughz Rakha Us Ne Mujh Se Bughz Rakha Aur Jis Ne Mujh Se Bughz Rakha Tehqeeq Us Ne Allah Se Bughz Rakha."

Dono'n Jahaano'n Ke Sayyid

22. عن ابن عباس رضی الله تعالی عنهما قال نظر النبی صلی الله تعالی علیه و آله وسلم الی علی فقال یاعلی انت سید فی الدنیا سید فی الاخره حبیبک حبیبی و حبیبی حبیب الله و عدوک عدوی و عدوی عدو الله و الویل لمن ابغضک بعدی(2)

"Hazrat Abd Allah Ibn Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram

(1) Aydan: 132

(2) Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/128.

> SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Kee Taraf Dekha Aur Farmaya Ae Ali Too Dunya Men Bhi Sayyid Hai Aur Aakhirat Men Bhi Sayyid Hai, Jo Tera Habib (Dost) Hai Woh Mera Habib Hai Aur Jo Mera Habib Hai Woh Allah Ka Habib Hai, Jo Tera Dushman Hai Woh Mera Dushman Hai Aur Jo Mera Dushman Hai Woh Allah Ka Dushman Hai Aur Barbaadi Hai Us Shakhs Ke Liye Jo Mere Ba'd Tujh Se Bughz Rakhe."

Badi Waazeh Hadith Hai Farmaya Ali Too Dunya Men Bhi Sayyid Hai Aur Aakhirat Men Bhi Sayyid Hai Tera Habib Mera Habib Hai Aur Mera Habib Khuda Ka Habib, Tera Dushman Mera Dushman Aur Mera Dushman Khuda Ka Dushman, Aaqa'e Do-Jaha'n SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Wilayate Ali Ko Wilayate Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Qaraar De Rahe Hain. Sawaal Paida Hota Hai Kyun? Yeh Hadith Is Kee Wazaahat Kar Rahi Hai. Musnad Ahmad Bin Hanbal Men Hazrat Buraydah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmaate Hain Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ek Mauqa' Par Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Baare Men Takraar Ke Saath Farmaya:

23. فانہ منی و انا منہ وھو ولیکم بعدی[1]

"Ali Mujh Se Hai Main Ali Se Hoo'n Mere Ba'd Woh Tumhaara Wali Hai."

24. Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hazrat Aaishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Kee Riwaayat Bhi Mulaahaza Ho Woh Farmaate Hain Ki:

قال قال رسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه وآله وسلم ادعوا لی سيد العرب فقالت عائشة رضی الله تعالی عنہ الست سيد العرب يا رسول الله فقال انا سيد ولد آدم وعلی سيد العرب[2]

"Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwaayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Arab Ke Sardaar Ko Mere Paas Bulaao. Hazrat Aaishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Kaha Ki Kiya Aap Arab Ke Sardaar Nahin Hai Ya RasoolAllah, Aap Ne Farmaya Main Aulaade Aadam Ka Sardaar Hoo'n Aur Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Arab Ke Sardaar Hain."

---

(1) Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 05/356.

(2) 1. Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak , 03/134, Hadith-4626,

2. Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/116,

3. Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal,11/619.

Ghuthiyyat Se Qutbiyyat Tak Wasila'e Jalila

Wilayate Ali Ke Baghair Na Koi Abdaal Ban Saka Aur Na Koi Qutub Ho Saka. Wilayate Ali Ke Baghair Na Kisi Ko Ghauthiyyat Mili Aur Na Kisi Ko Wilaayat, Hazrat Ghauth-ul-A'zam Jo Ghauth Bane Woh Bhi Wilayate Ali Ke Sadqe Men Bane, Imamat Ghauthiyyat, Qutbiyyat, Abdaaliyyat Sab Kuchh Wilaayate Ali Hai, Is Liye Aaqa'e Ka'enat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya.

25. عن أم سلمه قالت سمعت رسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه و آله وسلم يقول من سب عليا فقد سبنى[1]

"Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Marwi Hai Ki Main Ne RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Suna Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Jis Ne Ali Ko Gaali Dee Us Ne Mujh Ko Gaali Dee."

Is Se Badh Kar Doo'iy Kee Nafi Kya Hogi Aur Ab Is Se Badh Kar Apna'iyyat Ka Izhaar Kya Hoga Ki Taajdaare Ka'enaat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne

(1) 1. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 06/323, Hadith-26791,
2. Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/121.

Farmaya Jis Ne Ali Ko Gaali Dee Woh Ali Ko Nahin Mujhe Dee.

Tabarani Aur Bazzar Men Hazrat Salman Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Farmaya:

26. محبک محبی و مبغضک مبغضی[1]

> "Ali Tujh Se Mahabbat Karne Waala Mera Muhibb Hai Aur Tujh Se Bughz Rakhne Waala Mujh Se Bughz Rakhne Waala Hai."

Hadithe Paak Apni Tashreeh Aap Hai. Oopar Ham Ne Is Hawaale Se Sayyiduna Ali Ke Jo Faza'il Bayaan Kiye Woh Mahz Istish'haad Hain Warna Hazrat Ali Ko Rabbe Ka'enat Aur Rasoole Ka'enat Ne Jo Fazilate'n Ata Kee Un Ka Ihaata Mumkin Nahin.

Ita'ate Ali Ita'ate Khuda Kee Zamaanat

(1) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 06/239, Hadith-6097.

27. عن ابی ذر رضی اللہ عنہ قال قال رسول اللہ صلی اللہ تعالی علیہ و آلہ وسلم من اطاعنی فقد اطاع اللہ و من عصانی فقد عصی اللہ و من اطاع علیا فقد اطاعنیو من عصی علیاً فقد عصانی[1]

"Hazrat Aboo Dhar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Kaha Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Jis Ne Meri Ita'at Kee Us Ne Allah Kee Ita'at Kee Aur Jis Ne Meri Naa Farmani Kee Us Ne Allah Kee Naa Farmaani Kee Jis Ne (Hazrat) Ali Kee Ita'at Ke Tehqeeq Us Ne Meri Ita'at Kee Aur Jis Ne (Hazrat) Ali Kee Naa Farmaani Kee Us Ne Meri Naa Farmaani Kee."

Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ali Kee Naa Farmaani Ko Apni Naa Farmaani Bata Rahe Hain. Mudda'a Yeh Tha Ki Yeh Baat Tay Paa Jaae Aur Is Men Koi Ib'haam Na Rahe Ki Wilaayate Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Faiz Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Chala Hai Aur Ali Kee Ita'at Chunki Rasool Kee Ita'at Hai Aur Rasool Kee Ita'at Allah Kee Ita'at Kee Zaamin Hai Lihaza Ali Kee Ita'at Ita'ate Ilaahi Ka Zari'a Hai.

Qur'an Aur Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hahu

(1) Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/121.

28. Hazrat Aboo Dhar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwaayat Hai Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya:

علی مع القرآن والقرآن مع علی لن یتفرقا حتی یردا علی الحوض [1]

> "Ali Qur'an Ke Saath Hai Aur Qur'an Ali Ke Saath Hai Yeh Dono'n (Is Tarah Jude Rahenge Aur) Juda Nahin Honge Hatta Ke Hauze Kawthar Par Mil Kar Mere Paas Aaenge."

Yeh Keh Kar Baat Khatm Kar Dee Ali Qur'an Ke Saath Hai Aur Qur'an Ali Ke Saath, Qur'an Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Kee Aakhiri Ilhaami Kitaab Hai. Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Chalta Phirta Qur'an Kaha Jaata Hai Oopar Ham Ne Dekha Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apni Zaat Se Ali Kee Zaat Ko Juda Nahi Karte. Yaha'n Tak Ki Qur'an Se Ali Ke Ta'alluq Kee Bhi Wazaahat Farmaa'i Ki Qur'an-o Ali Is Tarah Jude Hote Hain Ki Roze Jaza Bhi Yeh Ta'alluq Tootne Na Paaega Aur Ali Aur Qur'an Isi Haalat Men Mere Paas Hauze Kawthar Par Aa'enge.

Qaraabat Daaraanaane Rasoole Hashimi

(1) Aydan, 124

29. Sahih Muslim Sharif Men Hazrat Sa'd Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai.

ولما نزلت هذه الاية ندع ابناء نا و ابناء كم دعا رسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه وآله وسلم عليا و فا طمة و حسناً و حسيناً فقال اللهم هؤلاء اهلى[1]

"Jab Yeh Aaayate (Mubaahala) Ki "Ham (Mil Kar) Apne Beto'n Ko Aur Tumhaare Beto'n Ko Bulaate Hain." Naazil Hu'i To RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali Hazrat Fatimah, Hazrat Hasan Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Ko Jam'a Kiya Aur Farmaya Ae Allah Yeh Mere Ahle Bait Hain."

Jab Aayate Mubaahala Naazil Hu'i To Huzoor 'Alayh-is-Salatu Wa-Al-Salam Ne Isa'iyo'n Ko Challenge Karte Huwe Farmaya Ki 1_Ham Apne Beto'n Ko Laate Hain Tum Apne Beto'n Ko Laao. 2_Ham Apni Azwaaj Ko Laate Hain Tum Apni Aurato'n Ko Laao. Beto'n Ko Laane Ka Waqt Aaya To Huzoor 'Alayh-is-Salatu Wa-Al-Salam Ne 1_Hasan Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ko Pesh Kar Diya. 2_Aurato'n Ka Mu'amala Aaya To Hazrat Fatimah Ko Pesh Kar Diya Aur Apni Jaano'n Ko Laane Kee Baat Hu'i To Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne

(1) **Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 02/278.**

Apne Sath Ali Ko Le Aa'e Ya'ni Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Apni Jaan Ke Darje Par Rakha. Aayat Aur Hadithe Mubaraka Ke Alfaaz Par Ghaur Farmaae'n Aayate Karimah Men Farmaya Ja Raha Hai Ki:

تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنْفُسَنَا وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ ﴿١﴾ [1]

"Aa Jaa'o Ham (Mil Kar) Apne Beto'n Ko Aur Tumhaare Beto'n Ko Aur Apni Aurato'n Ko Aur Tumhaari Aurato'n Ko Aur Apne Aap Ko Bhi Aur Tumhe'n Bhi (Ek Jagah Par) Bula Lete Hain."

Hadithe Paak Men Farmaya Ja Raha Hai دعاعلیاو فاطمةو حسناًو حسیناً (أَبْنَاءَنَا) Aur حسناًو حسیناً (نِسَاءَنَا) فاطمة Aur (أَنْفُسَنَا) Huwe. Yeh Aqidah Kisi Shi'a Ka Nahin Ahle Sunnat Wa'l Jama'at Ka Hai Aur Jo Log Is Mughaalte Men Mubtala Hain Ki Ahle Sunnat Hubbe Ali Ya Hubbe Ahle Baite At'har Se Aari Hain Woh Dar Asl Khud Farebi Men Mubtala Hain, Ahle Sunnat Sawade A'zam Banta Hee Tab Hai Jab In Nuqooshe Qudsiya Se Mahabbat Un Ke Aqa'id Ka Markaz-o Mehwar Ban Jaa'e. Sayyiduna Ali Ho'n Ya Sayyida'e Ka'enat Aur Hasanayn Karimayn Yeh Shajare Nubuwwat Ke Shaakhe'n Hain Jin Ke Barg-o Baar Se Dar Asl Gulistaane Muhammadi

(1) Ali Imran, 03: 61.

SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Men Imaan-o Amal Kee Bahaare'n Jalwah Figan Hain In Se Sarfe Nazar Kar Ke Ya In Se Bughz-o Hasad Kee Bimaari Men Mubtala Koi Shakhs Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ummati Kehlaane Ka Haqdaar Nahin Kuja Ke Woh Imaan Aur Taqwa Ke Da'we Karta Phire.

Rasool Aur Ali Ek Hee Darakht Hai

30. Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwaayat Hai Ki:

سمعت رسول اللّٰہ صلی اللہ تعالی علیه وآله وسلم يقول الناس عن شجر شتی وانا وعلی من شجرة واحدة[1]

"Main Ne RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Suna Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Tamaam Log Juda Juda Darakhto'n Se Hain Magar Main Aur Ali Ek Hee Darakht Se Hain."

Ek Hee Darakht Se Hone Men Ek To Nisbati Qurbat Ka Izhaar Ho Raha Hai, Dusri Qurbat Woh Nazaryaati Comitmint Thi Jo Islam Ke Daamane Rahmat Men Aane Aur Baraahe Raast Shahre Ilm Ke Ilme Hikmat Aur

(1) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat, 05/89, Hadith-4162.

Daanaa'i Ke Charaagho'n Se Roshni Kashid Karne Ke Ba'd Haasil Hu'i.

31. عن علی رضی اللہ عنہ إبن أبی طالب ان النبی صلی اللہ تعالی علیہ و آلہ و سلم أخذ بید حسن و حسین فقال من احبنی و احب ھذین و اباھما و امھا کان معی فی درجتی یوم القیامۃ(1)

"Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Riwaayat Hai Be Shak Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Hasan-o Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ka Hath Pakda Aur Farmaya Jis Ne Mujh Se Mahabbat Kee Aur In Dono'n Se Aur In Ke Maa'n Baap Se Mahabbat Kee Woh Qiyaamat Ke Roz Mere Saath Meri Qurbat Ke Darja Men Hoga."

Firishto'n Kee Nusrat

32. عن ابی رافع ان رسول اللہ صلی اللہ تعالی علیہ و آلہ و سلم بعث علیا مبعثا فلما قدم قال لہ رسول اللہ صلی اللہ تعالی علیہ و آلہ و سلم اللہ و رسولہ و جبریل عنک رضوان(2)

"Hazrat Aboo Rafi' RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwaayat Hai Be Shak Nabiyye Karim SallAllahu

---

(1) Tirmidhi Fi Al-Jami' As-Sahih, 05/642, Hadith-3733.

(2) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 01/319.

'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Ek Jagah Bheja Jab Woh Waapas Tashreef Laa'e To Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Ko Farmaya Allah Ta'ala Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aur Jibrile Ameen Aap Se Raazi Hain."

33. خطب الحسن بن علی حین قتل علی فقال یا اهل الکوفه او یا اهل العراق لقد کان بین اظهرکم رجل قتل اللیلة او اصیب الیوم ولم یسبقه الاولون بعلم ولو یدرکه الاخرون کان النبی صلی الله تعالی علیه و آله وسلم اذا بعثه فی سریة کان جبریل عن یمینه و میکائیل عن یساره فلا یرجع حتی یفتح الله علیه[1]

"Hazrat Hasan Bin Ali Ne Hazrat Ali Kee Shahdat Ke Mauqa Par Khitaab Farmaya: Ae Ahle Koofah Ya Ahle Iraq Tehqeeq Tum Men Ek Shakhsiyat Thi Jo Aaj Raat Qatl Kar Diye Ga'e Ya Aaj Wafaat Paa Jaaenge . Na Koi Pehle Ilm Men Un Se Sabqat Le Saka Aur Na Ba'd Men Aane Waale Un Ko Paa Sakenge. Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jab Aap Ko Kisi Sarriyah Men Bhejte To Hazrat Jibra'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Un Ke Daa'in Aur Hazrat Mika'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Un Ke

(1) Ibn Abi Shaybah Fi Al-Musannaf, 12/60.

Baa’in Taraf Hote, Pas Aap Hamesha Fateh Mand Ho Kar Waapas Laut’te.”

Jalaale Nabawi SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Waqt Guftagu Ka Yaara

34. عن ام سلمة رضی الله تعالی عنه قالت: کان رسول الله صلی الله تعالی علیه و آله وسلم اذا غضب لم یجتری احد ان یکلمه الا علی[1]

“Hazrat Umme Salamah Se Riwayat Hai Aap Farmati Hain Ki Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Haalate Ghazab Men Hote The To Kisi Men Yeh Jur’at Nahin Hoti Thi Ki Woh Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Kalaam Kare Siwaa’e Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ke.”

Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Khaatir Sooraj Ka Palatna

35. عن اسماء بنت عمیس رضی الله تعالی عنها ان النبی صلی الله تعالی علیه و آله وسلم کان یوحی الیه و راسه فی حجر علی فلم یصل العصر حتی غربت الشمس فقل النبی صلی الله تعالی علیه و آله وسلم اصلیت یا علی

(1) Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/130.

قال لا فقال اللهم انه کان فی طاعتک و طاعة رسولک فاردد علیه الشمس قالت اسماء رضی اللہ تعالی عنہ فرایتها غربت ثم رایتها طلعت بعد ماغربت(1)

"Hazrat Asma' Bint Umays RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwaayat Hai Be Shak Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Wahy Kee Ga'i Is Haal Men Ki Main Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Sare Aqdas Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Kee God Men Tha. Pas Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Namaaze Asr Ada Na Farmaa'i Yaha'n Tak Ki Sooraj Ghuroob Ho Gaya Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Daryaaft Farmaaya Ae Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Kya Too Ne Namaaz Ada Nahin Kee? Arz Kiya Nahin! Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ae Allah Be Shak Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Teri Aur Tere Rasool Kee Itaa'at Men Tha Pas Is Par Sooraj Ko Lauta De. Hazrat Asma' RadiyAllahu 'Anha Farmaati Hain Ki Main Ne Sooraj Ghuroob Hote Huwe Dekha Phir Main Ne Us Ko Ghuroob Ke Ba'd Tuloo' Hote Huwe Dekha."

(1) **Tahawi Fi Mushkil-il-Athar,04/388.**

Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Quwwate Faisala Du'a'e Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Samar

36. عن علی رضی الله تعالی عنه قال بعثنی رسول الله صلی الله تعالی علیه و آله وسلم الی الیمن فقلت یا رسول الله صلی الله تعالی علیه و آله وسلم بعثنی و انا شاب اقضی بینهم ولا ادری ما القضاء فضرب صدری بیده ثم قال اللهم اهد قلبه ثبت لسانه فو الذی خلق الحبة ما شککت فی قضاء بین اثنین [1]

"Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Unhone Kaha Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujhe Yaman Kee Taraf Bheja Main Ne Arz Kiya Ya RasoolAllah Aap Mujhe Bhej To Rahe Hain Lekin Main Nau Jawaan Hoo'n Main Un Logo'n Ke Daarmiyaan Faisle Kyun Kar Karunga? Main Jaanta Hee Nahin Hoo'n Ki Qaza Kya Hai? Pas Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apna Daste Aqdas Mere Seene Par Maara Phir Farmaya Ae Allah Is Ke Dil Ko Hidaayat Ata Farma, Us Zaat Kee Qasam Jis Ne Daane Ko Paida Farmaya Mujhe Do Aadmiyo'n Ke

(1) Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/135.

Maabain Faisle Karte Waqt Koi Shikaayat Nahin Hu'i."

Yahi Wajah Hai Ki Sayyiduna Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Baseerate Daanaa'i Aur Quwwate Faisala Zarbe Masal Ban Ga'i. Ahde Risaalat Ma'ab SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ba'd Ahde Khilaafate Rashidah Tak Tamaam Daqeeq Ilmi Fiqhi Aur Roohaani Masa'il Ke Liye Log Aap Se Hee Rujoo' Karte The. Khud Khulafa''e Rasool Sayyiduna Siddiqe Akbar, Farooqe A'zam Aur Sayyiduna Uthman Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'iyn Aap Kee Raae Ko Hamesha Fauqiyyat Dete The Aur Aap Ne Un Teeno'n Khulafa' Ke Daur Men Muftiye A'zam Ke Mansabe Jalila Par Faa'iz Rahe. Isi Du'aa Kee Taathir Thi Ki Aap Fehm Firaasat Ilm-o Hikmat Aur Fikr-o Tadabbur Kee Un Balandiyo'n Par Faa'iz Hote Jo Ambiya' Ke Ilaawah Kisi Shakhs Kee Isti'taa'at Men Mumkin Nahin.

Jannat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Manzar

37. ان النبی صلی اللہ تعالی علیہ و آلہ وسلم قال ان الجنۃ لتشتاق الی ثلاثۃ علی و عمار و سلیمان[1]

(1) Tirmidhi Fi Al-Jami' As-Sahih, 05/766,
Tirmidhi Fi Al-Jami' As-Sahih, 07/3797.

"Nabiyye Karim SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Be Shak Jannat Teen Aadmiyo'n Ka Ishtiyaaq Rakhti Hai Aur Woh Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Hazrat Ammar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Hazrat Salman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain."

Jannat Men Dakhil Hone Wala Har Awwal Dasta

38. عن ابی رافع ان رسول اللہ صلی اللہ تعالی علیہ و آلہ وسلم قال لعلی ان اول اربعة یرضون الجنة انا و انت و الحسن و الحسین و ذرا رینا خلف ظهورنا و ازواجنا خلف ذرارینا و شیعتنا عن ایماننا و عن شمائلنا[1]

"Hazrat Aboo Rafi' RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Farmaya Be Shak Jannat Men Sab Se Pehle Daakhil Hone Waale Chaar Aadmiyo'n Men Meri Zaat Aur Aap Aur Hasan-o Husayn Honge Aur Hamaari Aulaad Hamaare Pichhe Hogi Aur Hamaare Pairau-kaar Hamaare Daa'in Aur Baa'in Jaanib Honge."

(1) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 03/119, Hadith-950.

Muttabi'iyn Ke Hamraah Hauze Kawthar Par Khushnuma Chehro'n Ke Saath Haaziri

39. عن ابی رافع رضی اللہ تعالی عنہ ان النبی صلی اللہ تعالی علیہ و آلہ وسلم قال لعلی انت و شیعتک تردون علی الحوض رواء مروین مبیضة وجوھکم وان عدوک یردون علی ظماء مقبحین[1]

"Hazrat Aboo Rafi' RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Aap Aur Aap Kee Himaayat Karne Waale Mere Paas Hauz Par Khushnuma Chehre Aur Seraabi Kee Haalat Men Aaenge Un Ke Chehre Safed Honge Aur Be Shak Tere Dushman Mere Paas Bhook Kee Haalat Men Badnuma Soorat Men Aaenge."

40. عن ابن عمر رضی اللہ تعالی عنہ قال قال رسول اللہ صلی اللہ تعالی علیہ و آلہ وسلم الحسن و الحسین سیدا شباب اھل الجنة و ابوھما خیر منھا[2]

"Hazrat Ibn Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Woh Farmaate Hain Ki Rasoole Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne

(1) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 01/319.

(2) 1. Ibn Majah Fi As-Sunan, 01/44, Hadith-118
2. Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/167.

Farmaya Hasan-o Husayn Jannat Ke Jawaano'n Ke Sardaar Hain Aur In Ke Baap In Dono'n Se Behtar Hain."

Mahabbate Ali Men Ifraat-o Tafreet Karne Waale Gumraah

Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Khud Farmaate Hain Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Jis Tarah Yahood Ne Hazrat Isa 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Shaan Kam Kee Aur Nasaara Ne Badhaa'i Aur Gumraahi Wa Halaakat Ke Haqdaar Thehre Isi Tarah Meri Wajah Se Bhi Do Giroh Halaak Honge.

41. محب يفرط لي لما ليس في و مبغض مفتر يحمله شناني علي ان يبهتني(1)

"Ek Woh Mahabbat Karne Waala Jo Mujhe Badhaae Aur Aisi Cheeze'n Mansoob Kare Jo Mujh

(1) 1. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 01/160,
2. Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/123,
3. Aboo Ya'la Fi Al-Musnad, 01/407,
4. Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/133.

Men Nahin Aur Dusra Woh Bughz Rakhne Waala Shakhs Jo Meri Shaan Kam Kare.”

Fasl Duwum

Manaqibe Fatimat-uz-Zahra RadiyAllahu ‘Anha

Zib'he 'Azeem Kee Takmeel Aur Wilaayate Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Noor Aam Karne Ke Liye Hazrat Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Dhurriyyat Men Se Jis Aali Martabat Jode Ka Intekhaab Huwa Yeh Joda Hazrat Ali Aur Hazrat Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ka Joda Tha Jin Kee Shaadi Ka Faisala Aasmaano'n Par Ho Chuka Tha. Qudrat Ne In Do Muntakhaba Shakhsiyaat Ke Noore Nazar Sayyiduna Imam Husayn Kee Qismat Men Zib'he 'Azeem Ka Mansabe Jalila Likh Diya Tha.

Hazrat Fatimat-uz-Zahra Huzoor 'Alayh-is-Salatu Wa-Al-Salam Kee Laadli Beti Hain, Khaatoone Jannat Inhin Ko Kehte Hain. In Ke Faza'il Ke Hawaale Se Chand Irshaadaate Nabawi Mulaahaza Farmaae'n.

Rasool Kee Mahboob Tareen Hasti

1. عن جميع بن عمير التيمي قال دخلت مع عمتي علي عائشة فسئلت اي الناس كان احب الي رسول اللّٰه صلي الله عليه و آله وسلم؟ قالت فاطمة: فقيل من الرجال؟ قالت زوجها ان كان ما علمت صواما قواماً[1]

"Hazrat Jumay' Bin Umayr Tamimi RadiyAllahu Ta'ala 'Anhu Riwayat Karte Hain Ki

---

(1) Tirmidhi Fi Al-Jami' As-Sahih, 02/227,
Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak 'Ala Sahihayn, 03/155.

Main Apni Phoophi Ke Saath Mil Kar Hazrat Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Huwa, Main Ne Puchha Logo’n Men Se Kaun Sab Se Badh Kar RasoolAllah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Mahboob Tha? Hazrat Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ne Jawaab Diya Hazrat Fatimah, Do Baarah Puchha Gaya Ki Mardo’n Men Se Kaun Sab Se Badh Kar Mahboob The? Farmaya Fatimah Ka Shauhar (Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu) Aur Phir Farmaya Ki Main Khoob Jaanti Hoo’n Ki Woh Bade Rozah Rakhne Waale Aur Tahajjud Padhne Waale The.”

As’habe Rasool Aur Sahabiyate Rasool Ridwanu Allahi Ta‘ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’iyn Apne Qaul-o Amal Men Bhi Sacche Aur Khare The, Maslahat, Munaafiqat Aur Riyaakaari Ka Un Par Shaa’eba Tak Nahin Pada Tha. Andar Bhi Raushan Aur Baatin Bhi Raushan, Zehni Aur Jismaani Tahaarat Aur Paakizgi Ke Paikar, Apni Zaati Raa’e Kee Bunyaad Bhi Adal Ko Banaate, Sach Un Ka Shi’aar, Hidaayate Qur’ani Un Ka Me’yaar. Ab Yaha’n Hazrat A’ishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Apni Zaati Raa’e Ka Izhaar Kar Rahi Hain, Is Raa’e Se Be Panaah Khusoosi, Apna’iyyat Aur Rawa Daari Ka Izhaar Ho Raha Hai Aur Yahi Ausaafe Islaami Mu’ashare Ke Bunyaadi Pat’thar Hain. Yahi Ausaaf Apne Andar Paida Na Kar Sakne Kee Wajah Hai Ki Ham Quwwat Bardaasht Ke Wasf Se

Mehroom Ho Chuke Hain, Tahammul Aur Burdbaari Ke Alfaaz Ko Ham Ne Apni Lughat Hee Se Khaarij Kar Diya Hai. Hazrat Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Fatwa Puchha Jaa Raha Tha Ki Bata'iyye Mahboobe Khuda Ko Dunya Men Sab Se Ziyaada Mahboob Hasti Kaun Thi? Zehn Par Zor Dene Kee Zaroorat Hee Mahsoos Na Kee Bila Tawaqquf Farmaya Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Poori Ka'enat Men Sab Se Badh Kar Mahabbat Shahzadiye Ka'enat Sayyidah Fatimat-uz-Zahra RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Thi. Puchha Gaya Bata'iyye Mardo'n Men Mahboob Tar Kaun Tha? Unhone Be Saakhta Irshaad Farmaya Fatimah Ke Shauhar Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu.

Shi'a Sunni Fasaadaat Kee Haqeeqat

Shi'a Sunni Fasaadaat Ka Yake Bunyaadi Nukta Yeh Hai Ki Shi'a Hazaraat Sayyidah Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ko Apne Ghaiz-o Ghazab Aur La'n Ta'n Kee Ghaleez Harkat Men Mubtala Hain Aur Dusri Taraf Baa'z Bad-Bakht Ahle Baite At'har Se Khuda Waaste Ka Bair Rakhte Hain, Yeh Dono'n Rawayye Apne Pas Manzar Aur Haaliya Shiddat Men Bohat See Ghalat Fehmiyo'n Se Paida Hain Un Ghalat Fehmiyo'n Ka Izaala Kiye Baghair Ikhtilaafaat Kee Khaleej Mitaani Mushkil Hai Balki Islami Dushman Inhin Ghalat Fehmiyo'n Ko Hawa De Kar Lada'iya'n Aur Fasaadaat Karwaate Hain Aur Ummat Kee

Ijtima'iy Quwwat Ko Muntashir Karne Men Hamesha Kaamyaab Rehte Hain. Tahammul Aur Haqiqat Pasandi Se Mu'amalaat Ka Jaa'izah Liya Jaa'e To Bohat See Talkhiyo'n Ka Tadaaruk Mumkin Hai. Masalan Zere Nazar Riwaayaat Hee Ko Le Lijiye Is Men Bohat See Ghalat Fehmiyo'n Aur Badgumaaniyo'n Ka Izaala Ho Raha Hai. Hazrat Fatimah Hazrat Ali Aur Sayyidah Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu 'Anha Kee Mukhaasamat Ko Hawa Dene Waale Khud Soche'n Ke Kutube Ahadith Men Sayyidah Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ke Faza'il-o Manaqib Kee Beshtar Riwaayaat Sayyidah Aaishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Marwi Hain Jo Shakhs Dusre Ke Muta'alliq Hasad Bughz Aur Keena Rakhta Ho Bhala Woh Is Tarah Kee Riwaayaat Bayaan Karta Hai. Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu 'Anha Chaahtin To Saa'il Ke Sawaal Par Yeh Bhi Farma Sakti Thi Ki Huzoor Tajdare Ka'enat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Sab Se Ziyaada Mahboob Main Khud Thi, Aur Mardo'n Men Mere Waalid Sayyiduna Siddiqe Akbar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu. Agar Yeh Riwaayat Hoti Bhi To Qareene Qiyaas Thi, Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Sayyidah Aaishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Aur Un Ke Waalid Girami Se Ta'alluqe Mahabbat Ek Musallama Haqiqat Hai Lekin Jo Cheez Haq Hai Use Bayaan Karne Men Zara Ta'ammul Nahin Farmaya. Isi Tarah Aur Kai Riwaayaat Hain, Jo Is Baat Ka Suboot Hain Ki Woh Log Aapas Men Kitne Raheem Kareem The,

Baahami Ehteraam Ke Faza' Aakhir Waqt Tak Qaa'im Rahi, Fasaadi Aur Mujrimana Khaslat Logo'n Ko Us Waqt Bhi Bad Amn Aur Mukhaasamat Manzoor Thi Aur Aaj Bhi Hai Yeh Iblis Mission Ke Kaarinde Hain Jo Har Daur Men Sar-garm Rehte Hain.

Khaatoone Jannat

Yeh Huzoor SallAllahu Ta'ala 'Alayhi Wa-Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Wohi Laadli Beti Hain Jin Se Tajdare Ka'enat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Tha Ki Meri Fatimah Kya Too Is Baat Par Raazi Hai Ki Saari Kaa'enaat Ke Momino'n Kee Aurato'n Kee Too Sardaar Ho.

Sahih Muslim Men Hazrat Urwah Bin Zubayr Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Aaishah Sidddiqa RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwaayat Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Is Dunya Se Parda Farmane Ke Aakhiri Dino'n Men Hazrat Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ke Kaano'n Men Kuchh Raaz Kee Baat Kahi Jis Se Ek Daf'a Woh Maghmoom Ho Kar Rone Lagi'n Jab Ki Dusri Daf'a Muskura Padi'n Ba'd Men Un Se Puchha Gaya Ki Rone Kee Kya Wajah Thi To Woh Farmaane Lagi Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Wisaal Kee Khabar Kee Wajah Se Roi'n Jab Ki Muskurane Kee Wajah Daryaaft Karne Par Kehne Lagin Ki Aaqa'e Do-

Jaha'n SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya:

2. الاترضين ان تكوني سيدة نساء اهل الجنة او نساء المؤمنين[1]

> "Ae Fatimah Kya Tum Is Baat Par Raazi Nahin Ki Tamaam Jannati Aurato'n Kee Sardaar Tum Ho Ya Tamam Musalman Aurato'n Ke Sardaar Tum Ho."

3. Imam Hakim Sayyidah Aaishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwaayat Karte Hain Ki Aa'n Hazrat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Sayyidah Fatimah RadiyAllahu Ta'ala 'Anha Ko Farmaya:

يا فاطمة الاترضين ان تكوني سيده نساء العالمين؟ و سيدة نساء المؤمنين؟ و سيدة نساء هذه الامة[2]

> "Ae Fatimah Kya Tum Is Baat Par Raazi Nahin Ki Tamaam Aalam Kee Aurato'n Kee Sardaar Banaa'i Jaao Aur Tamaam Momino'n Kee Aurato'n

---

(1) 1. Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 01/512,
2. Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 02/291.

(2) 1. Muslim Fi As-Sahih, 02/291,
2. Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/156,
3. Ibn Sa'd Fi At-Tabaqat-il-Kubra, 02/248.

Kee Sardaar Ho? Aur Is Ummat Kee Tamaam Aurato'n Kee Sardaar Ho?"

Riza'e Fatimah Kee Riza'e Nabi SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hai

Hzuoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apni Pyaari Beti Kee Riza Chaahte Hain Aur Puri Kaa'enaat Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Riza Kee Taalib Hai Aur Khud Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apne Rabb Kee Riza Ke Taalib Hain.

4. Sahih Bukhari Kee Hadith Hai:

عن المسور بن مخرمه ان رسول اللّٰہ صلی اللہ تعالی علیه و آله وسلم قال فاطمة بضعة مني فمن اغضبها فقد اغضبني[1]

"Hazrat Miswar Bin Makhramah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwaayat Hai Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya (Meri Beti) Fatimah Mere Jigar Ka Tukda Hai Pas Jis Ne Use Naaraaz Kiya Be Shak Us Ne Mujhe Naaraaz Kiya."

(1) Bukhari Fi As-Sahih, 02/532.

Jigar Gosha'e Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hone Ke Hawaale Se Tamaam Kutube Ahaadith Men Bakasrat Riwaayaat Maujood Hain Masalan (1) Sahih Muslim, 02/290, (2) Jami' Tirmidhi, 02/226, (3) Musnad Ahmad Bin Hanbal, 04/326, (4) Al-Mustadarak, 03/159.

Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Irshaade Giraami Hai Ki Fatimah Mere Jigar Ka Tukda Hai Jis Ne Fatimah Ko Naaraaz Kiya Us Ne Mujhe Naaraaz Kiya. Aur Jis Ne Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Naaraaz Kiya Aur Irshade Nabawi Se Roo-Gardaani Kee Bila Shub'ha Us Ka Thikaana Jahannam Hai.

Hashr Men Fatimah Bint Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Aamad

Arsh Aur Farsh Har Jagah Khatoone Jannat RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ke Sare Aqdas Par Ehteraam Aur Taqaddus Kee Chaadar Hai. Ahle Mahshar Se Kaha Jaa'ega Ki Apni Nigaahe'n Jhukaao Muhammad SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Beti Fatimah Tashrif Laa Rahi Hain.

5. عن علي عليه السلام قال سمعت النبي صلى الله تعالى عليه و آله وسلم يقول اذا كان يوم القيامة ناد منادٍ من وراء الحجاب يا اهل الجمع غضوا ابصاركم عن فاطمة بنت محمد صلى الله تعالى عليه و آله وسلم حتي تمر (1)

"Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwaayat Hai Woh Farmate Hain Ki Main Ne Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Yeh Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Jab Qiyaamat Ka Din Hoga To (Achaanak) Pardo'n Ke Pichhe Se Koi Munaadi I'laan Karega Ae Ahle Mahshar! Apni Nigaahe'n Jhukaa Lo Fatimah Bint Muhammad SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se (Woh Aa Rahi Hain) Hatta Ki Woh Guzar Jaaengi."

Chashme Tasawwur! Zara Maidaane Hashr Men Chal, Makhlooqe Khuda Bargahe Khudawandi Men Haazir Hai. Nafsa Nafsi Ka Aalam Hai, Sooraj Sawa Neze Par Aag Barsa Raha Hai. Achaanak Pardo'n Ke Pichhe Se Aawaaz Aati Hai, Munaadi Dene Waala Munaadi De Raha Hai, Ahle Mahshar Se Mukhaatib Hai Ki Apni Nigaaho'n Ko Jhuka Lo, Sar Ta-Pa Paikar Niyaaz Ban Jaao. Ki Fatimah Bint Muhammad SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aa Rahi Hain Jab Tak Fatimah Salamu Allahi 'Alayha Guzar

(1) **Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/153.**

Na Jaae'n Qiyamat Ke Din Kisi Ko Apni Nigaah Uthaane Kee Ijaazat Na Hogi, Roze Mahshar Yeh Izzat, Yeh Ehteraam Yeh Taqaddus Kisi Aur Ke Hisse Men Nahin Aa'egi, Yeh Maqaam Kisi Aur Ko Ata Na Hoga Sirf Aur Sirf Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Laadli Beti Is Sulook Kee Sazaawaar Thehrengi.

Naraaziye Fatimah Naaraaziye Khuda

6. عن علی رضی الله تعالى عنه قال قال رسول اللهّٰ صلى الله عليه و آله وسلم لفاطمة ان الله يغضب لغضبک ويرضي لرضاک[1]

"Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Unhone Kaha Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Mukhaatib Ho Kar Farmaya (Ae Beti) Allah Teri Naaraazi Ko Dekh Kar Naaraaz Hota Hai Aur Teri Khushi Ko Dekh Kar Khush Hota Hai."

Kaa'enaat Ke Aaqa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Irshaade Giraami Hai Ki Ae Fatimah! Allah Teri Khushi Ko Dekh Kar Khush Ho Jaata Hai Aur Teri Naaraazi Ko Dekh Kar Naaraaz Ho Jaata Hai, Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Khush Hoti Hai To Khuda Khush Hota

(1) Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/154.

Hai, Fatimah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Naaraaz Hoti Hai To Khuda Bhi Us Taraf Se Cherah Pher Leta Hai.

Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ba’d Kaa’enaat Men Afzal Tareen

7. عن عائشة قالت ما رأيت افضل عن فاطمة غير ابيها[1]

> “Umm-ul-Mu’minin Hazrat Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ne Khud Bayaan Kiya Hai Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Siwa Fatimah Se Kaa’enaat Men Kisi Ko Afzal Nahin Dekha.”

Umm-ul-Mu’minin Hazrat Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Puchha Nahin Gaya Balki Khud Farmaati Hain Ki Jab Rabbe Dhu-‘l-Jalaal Kee Izzat Kee Qasam Ki Main Ne Mustafa Mujataba Rahmate Aalam SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Siwa Fatimah Se Afzal Kaa’enaat Men Koi Nahin Dekha Aur Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Shafqato’n Ka Yeh Aalam Hai Ki Is Aalam Kee Koi Intiha Hee Nahin Kyun Ki Wilaayate Rasool SallAllahu Ta‘ala

(1) Rawahu Tabarani Fi Al-Awsat,
Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/201.

'Alayhi Wa-Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Aaghaaz Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Aur Fatimah Salamu Allahi 'Alayha Se Hona Tha. Amaanat Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Hogi Magar Chalegi Fatimah Aur Ali Se.

8. عن ام المؤمنين عائشه رضي الله عنها انها قالت ما رأيت احداً كان اشبه كلاماً و حديثاً من فاطمة برسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه و آله و سلم و كانت اذا دخلت عليه رحب بها و قام اليها فاخذ بيدها فقبلها و اجلسها في مجلسه[1]

"Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwaayat Hai Woh Farmaati Hain Ki Main Ne RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Kisi Ko Fatimah Se Badh Kar Mushaabeh Nahin Paaya Aur Hazrat Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Jab Kabhi Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Baargaah Men Aati'n To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Ma'mool Tha Ki Khush Ho Jaate Aur (Mahabbat Se Istiqbaal Ke Liye) Khade Ho Jaate, Hazrat Fatimah Ka Haath Pakad Lete Us Ko Bosa Dete Aur Phir Apni Nishist Par Hazrat Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ko Bitha Dete."

(1) Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/154.

Aur Ek Jagah Riwaayat Ke Alfaaz Is Tarah Hain:

9. قامت اليه مستقبلة و قبلت يده[1]

"Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Fatimah Salamu Allahi 'Alayha Ke Istiqbaal Ke Liye (Az Raahe Mahabbat) Khade Ho Jaate Aur Sayyidah Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Haath Choomti'n."

Beti! Mere Maa'n Baap Tujh Par Qurbaan

Taajdaare Kaa'enaat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Ma'mool Yeh Tha Ki Jab Hazrat Fatimat-uz-Zahra RadiyAllahu 'Anha Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Baargaahe Be Kas Panaah Men Sharafe Haaziri Haasil Karte'n To Aaqa'e Do Jaha'n SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Az Raahe Shafqat Aur Az Raahe Mahabbat Apni Laadli Beti Ke Istiqbaal Ke Liye Khade Ho Jaate, Marhaba Ya Fatimah! Keh Kar Un Ka Haath Pakad Lete Aur Use Choomte Aur Phir Hazrat Fatimat-uz-Zahra RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ko Apni Jagah Par Bitha Dete Jab Aaqa'e Do-Jaha'n SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Fatimah Salamu Allahi 'Alayha Ke Ghar Tashreef Le Jaate To Woh Ehteraaman Khade Ho Kar Apne Abba Jaan Ka Istiqbaal Karti'n Aur Un

(1) **Aydan: 140**

Kee Dast Bosi Farmaati'n. Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apni Laadli Beti Par Nisaar Ho Jaate, Apne Paas Bitha Dete Aur Un Kee Diljo'i Farmate. Imam Shawkani Riwaayat Karte Hain:

10. عن عمر بن خطاب رضي الله عنه ان النبي صلى الله تعالى عليه و آله وسلم قال لفاطمة فداك ابي و امي[1]

> "Amir Al-Mu'minin Hazrat Umar Farooq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ko Mukhaatib Ho Kar Farmaya Mere Maa'n Baap Tum Par Qurbaan Ho'n."

Saari Dunya Jab Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Mukhaatib Hoti Hai Ya As'habe Rasool Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Baargaah Men Arz Karte Hain To Kehte Hain Ya RasoolAllah Mere Maa'n Baap Aap Par Qurbaan. Yeh Tha Sahabah Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'iyn Ka Amal, Sayyiduna Hazrat Farooqe A'zam RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmaate Hain Khuda Kee Qasam Main Ne Apne Aaqa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee

(1) Suyooti Fi Durr-us-Sahabah Fiman Dakhal Misr Al-Sahabah,/279.

Zubaani Suna Hai Ki Jab Aap Fatimah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ko Bulaate To Farmaate, Fatimah! Mere Maa’n Baap Tum Par Qurbaan Ho’n, Mustafa SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apne Maa’n Baap Ko Fatimah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Par Qurbaan Kar Rahe Hain Is Liye Ki Fatimat-uz-Zahra RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Wilaayate Mustafa SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Ameen Hain, Yeh Mahabbate Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hai, Yeh Qurbate Mustafa SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hai, Yeh Kaifiyyate Nabi SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hai, Haqiqat Yeh Hai Ki Khaandaane Rasool Kee Ghulaami Hee Ghulaamo’n Ka Sab Kuchh Hai Jo Fatimah Ke Dar Ka Darbaan Ban Gaya Woh Mustafa SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Ghulaam Thehra. Kyun? Is Liye Ki Fatimah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Sirf Mustafa SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Lakhte Jigar Hee Nahin Hasanayn Karimayn Kee Ammi Jaan Bhi Hain Is God Men Husayn RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Parwarish Hu’i Hai. Jannat Ke Sardaaro’n Kee Tarbiyyat Hu’i Hai. Is Liye Fatimah Se Farmaya Ki Beti Mere Maa’n Baap Tum Par Qurbaan Ho’n.

Ghulaame Be Nawa Ka Salaam

Khaatoone Jannat Hazrat Fatimat-uz-Zahra RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ka Naam Naami Honto’n Par Aata Hai

To Palke'n Bahr Ehteraam Jhuk Jaati Hain, Faza Men Ehteraam Kee Chaadar See Tan Jaati Hai, Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Laadli Beti Se Meri Aqidat Aur Ehteraam Ka Yeh Aalam Hai Ki Main Khud Ko Dare Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ka Mangta Samajhta Hoo'n Aur Apne Liye Ise Bohat Bada E'zaaz Tasawwur Karta Hoo'n, Madinah Munawwarah Kee Haaziri Ke Dino'n Men Mera Ma'mool Yeh Hota Hai Ki Jannat-ul-Baqi' Men Hazrat Fatimat-uz-Zahra RadiyAllahu 'Anha Kee Qabre Anwar Par Haaziri Deta Hoo'n, Saamne Gumbade Khazra Apne Jalwe Bikher Raha Hota Hai Basad Adab Arz Karta Hoo'n Ki Ae Hasanayn Kariamayn Kee Ammi Jaan! Ae Jannat Kee Khawaatin Kee Sardaar! Ae Sayyida'e Ka'enat! Aap Ke Dar Ka Kutta Aaya Hai Apne Abba Jaan Huzoor Se Ek Tukda Le Kar De Dijiye. Mere Kashkole Aarzu Men Khairaat Daal Dijiye. Apne Abba Huzoor Se Sifaarish Farma De'n Ki Baaba! Aap Ka Ek Ghulaame Be Nawa Dare Aqdas Par Haaziri Kee Ijaazat Chaahta Hai, Baaba! Is Kee Chashme Tar Ke Aabgeene Qubool Farmaae'n, Is Ko Apne Daamane Rahmat Men Chhupa Lijiye, ...Umr Beet Ga'i Baargaahe Sayyida'e Ka'enat Men Yeh Ilteja Karte Huwe Ki Kabhi To Woh Apne Mangte Ko Karam Ke Tukdo'n Se Nawaazenge, Kabhi To Daamane Talab Men Rahmat Ke Sikke Girenge. Phir Sochta Hoo'n Ki Woh Kaun Sa Lamha Hai Jo Un Ke Karam Se Khaali Hai Un Ke Karam Kee Chaadar To Azal Se

Barahna Saro'n Ko Kadi Dhoop Se Bacha Rahi Hai, Har Saa'at Ke Honto'n Par Un Kee Rahmat Ka Zamzam Beh Raha Hai Aur Main Ki Ek Tishna Lab Isi Chashma'e Rahmat Se Apni Tishnagi Ka Madaawa Kar Raha Hoo'n. Yeh Sab Kuchh Isi Khanwada'e Paak Kee Ata Hee To Hai.

Baab 03

Zib'he 'Azeem
Kee Takmeel

Woh Zib'he Isma'il Jis Ka Fidya Zib'he 'Azeem Se Kar Diya Gaya Tha Be'sate Muhammadi Ke Ba'd Paaya'e Takmeel Ko Pahonchne Waala Tha. Imaamat Aur Wilaayat Kee Du'a'e Ibrahimi Ka Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khatme Nubuwwat Ke Ba'd Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ke Zari'e Ijra Ho Raha Tha. Ab Is Wujoode Mas'ood Kee Shahaadat Ka Waqt Qareeb Aa Gaya Tha Jise Zib'he Isma'il Ka Mazhar Banaaya Gaya Tha Ya'ni Karbala Ke Maidaan Men Nawaasa'e Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Azeem Qurbani, Zib'he 'Azeem Ka Manzar Pesh Karne Waali Thi. Maidaane Karbala Men Khaandaane Rasoole Hashimi SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Muqaddas Khoon Se Raushan Hone Waale Charaagho'n Ka Manzar Shaame Ghariba'n Ke Andhero'n Men Utarne Waala Tha. Mit'ti Hu'i Qadaro'n Ko Khoone Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Tawaanaa'i Ata Hone Waali Thi. Azali Sadaaqato'n Ke Tahaffuz Ke Liye Hazrat Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Apne Khoon Se Ufuqe Aalam Par Hurriyyate Fikr Ka Naya Ahd Naama Tehrir Karne Waale The. Shaheede Karbala......Fazilat Ka Amaama Bhi Jin Ke Sare Aqdas Par Baandha Gaya Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mehboobiyyat Kee Dastaar Se Bhi Jinhe'n Nawaaza, Azamat Kee Khil'at Bhi Ata Hu'i Aur Shahaadat Ka Pairhan Bhi Jin Ka Muqaddar Bana. Is Liye Ki Us Azeem Insaan Kee Qurbaani Ko Mustafa

SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Qurbaani Qaraar Diya Jaa Sake.

Fasl Awwal

Manaqibe Husayn ‘Alayh-is-Salam

Hasanayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Jannat Ke Jawaano'n Ke Sardaar

1. Hazrat Aboo Sa'iyd Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwaayat Hai Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya:

الحسن و الحسين سيدا شباب اهل الجنة(1)

"Hasan Aur Husayn (RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma) Jannat Ke Naujawaano'n Ke Sardaar Hain."

Khatoone Jannat Ke Farzandaane Dhi Hasham Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Lakhte Jigar Hasan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Jannat Ke Nau Jawaano'n Ka Sardaar Farmaya Gaya Hai Aur Yeh Farmana Hai Tajdare Ka'enat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Nabiyye Aakhir-uz-Zamaan Rahmat-ul-LilAalamin SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka.

Hasanayn Kee Mahabbat, Mahabbate Rasool Hai

2. Ek Hadithe Paak Men Aata Hai:

(1) Tirmidhi Fi Al-Jami' As-Sahih, 02/218.

عن أبی هريرة رضي الله عنه قال قال رسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه و آله وسلم من أحبهما فقد أحبني و من أبغضهما فقد أبغضني يعني حسنا و حسيناً[1]

"Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwaayat Hai Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Jis Ne Hasan Aur Husayn Dono'n Se Mahabbat Kee Us Ne Mujh Se Mahabbat Kee Jis Ne In Dono'n Se Bughz Rakha Us Ne Mujh Se Bughz Rakha."

Taajdaare Arab-o Ajam Huzoor Rahmate Aalam SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Hasan Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Jis Ne Mahabbat Kee Goya Us Ne Mujh Se Mahabbat Kee, Jis Ne In Dono'n Se Bughz Rakha Us Ne Mujh Se Bughz Rakha. Zara Ghaur Kare'n Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Bughz Rakhne Waale Ka Kaha'n Thikaana Hai? Us Ke Deen Aur Imaan Kee Kya Waq'at Hai?

Baari Ta'ala Hasanayn Karimayn Se Too Bhi Mahabbat Kar

(1) Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/288.

3. عن عطاء ان رجلاً اخبره أنه رأى النبى صلى الله عليه و آله وسلم يضم اليه حَسَناً و حسيناً يقول اللهم أني أحبها فأحبها[1]

"Hazrat Ata' Se Riwaayat Hai Ki Kisi Shakhs Ne Use Bataaya Ki Us Ne Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Dekha Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazaraat Hasanayn Karimayn Ko Apne Seene Se Chimtaaya Aur Farmaya "Ae Allah Main Hasan Aur Husayn Se Mahabbat Karta Hoo'n Too Bhi In Se Mahabbat Kar."

Baraghae Khudawandi Men Aaqa'e Ka'enat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Muqaddas Haath Uthe Huwe Hain Mu'attar Aur Mu'tabar Labo'n Par Du'aaiya Kalimaat Mahak Rahe Hain Ki Baari Ta'ala Too Bhi Hasan Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ko Apni Mahabbat Ka Sazaawaar Thehra, Yeh Du'aaiya Kalimaat Bhi Huzoor Rahmate Aalam Ke Labe Aqdas Se Nikle Ki "اللهم انى احبهما فاحبهما......فمن احبهما فقد احبنى" Mawla! Mujhe Hasan Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Bada Pyaar Hai Too Bhi In Se Pyaar Kar. Jo Hasan Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Pyaar Karta Hai Goya Woh Mujh Se Pyaar Karta Hai.

(1) Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 05/369.

Doshe Payambar SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Sawaari

Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Apne Laadle Nawaaso’n Se Kitni Mahabbat Thi Woh Unhe’n Kitna Chaahte The Shaayad Aaj Ham Us Ka Andaazah Na Kar Sake’n Kyun Ki Ham Jhagdo’n Men Pad Ga’e Hain, Haqiqate’n Hamaari Nazro’n Se Ojhal Ho Chuki Hain, Haqaa’iq Ka Chehrah Gard Aalood Hai, Aa’ine Dhund Men Lipte Huwe Hain Hala’n Ki Khulafa’e Rashidin Aur Ahle Baite Nabawi RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Ukhuwwat Aur Mahabbat Ke Gehre Rishto’n Men Munsalik The. Khandane Mustafa SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ehteraam Kee Faza’e Noor Qalb-o Nazar Pr Muheet Thi. Ali KarramAllahu Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ke Noore Nazar, As’habe Rasool Kee Aankho’n Ka Taara The.

4. عن عمر يعني ابن الخطاب قال رأيت الحسن و الحسين علي عاتقي النبي صلى الله تعالى عليه و آله و سلم فقلت نعم الفرس تحتكما فقال النبي صلى الله تعالى عليه و آله و سلم و نعم الفارسان[1]

“Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Main Ne Hasan Aur Husayn Dono’n

(1) Haythami Fi Majma’-uz-Zawa’id Wa Manba’-ul-Fawa’id, 09/182,
Rawahu Aboo Ya’la Fi Al-Kabir Wa Rijaaluhu Rijaal As-Sahih.

Ko Dekha Ki Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Kandho'n Par Sawaar Hain Main Ne Kaha Kitni Achchhi Sawaari Tumhaare Neeche Hai Pas Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ma'an Farmaya Sawaar Kitne Achchhe Hain."

Woh Manzar Kya Dilkash Manzar Hoga. Jannat Ke Jawaano'n Ke Sardaar Shahzaada Hasan Aur Husayn Apne Naana Jaan Ke Muqaddas Kandho'n Par Sawaar Hain, Sayyiduna Farooqe A'zam Yeh Rooh Parwar Manzar Dekhte Hain Aur Shehzado'n Ko Mubarakbaad Dete Huwe Be Saakhta Pukaar Uthe Hain. Shahzaado'n! Tumhaari Neeche Kitni Achchhi Sawaari Hai. Farmaya Tajdare Ka'enat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne: Umar! Dekha Nahin Sawaar Kitne Achchhe Hain? Woh Hasan Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Jinhe'n Aaqa'e Do-Jaha'n Ke Muqaddas Kandho'n Par Sawaari Ka Sharaf Haasil Ho Aur Woh Hasan Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Jinhe'n Choosne Ke Liye Apni Zubaan Mubaarak Ata Kee, Jinhe'n Apne Lu'aabe Dahan Se Nawaaza, Jinhe'n Apni Aaghoshe Rahmat Men Behlaaya.

Haalate Namaaz Men Pushte Aqdas Ke Sawaar

5. عن ابی هريرة رضي الله عنه قال كنا نصلي مع رسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه و آله و سلم العشاء فاذا سجد و ثب الحسن و الحسين علي ظهره فاذا رفع رأسه أخذهما بيده من خلفه أخذاً رقيقاً و يضعهما علي الارض فاذا عاد عادا حتي قضي صلوته. فاقعدهما علي فخذيه[1]

"Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ham Ne (Der Se) Isha' Kee Namaaz Aaqa 'Alayh-is-Salatu Wa-Al-Salam Ke Saath Padhi. Jab Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Sajda Men Ga'e Hasan Aur Husayn Dono'n Bhaai Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Pusht Mubaarak Par Chadh Ga'e, Jab Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Sare Anwar Sajde Se Uthaaya To Dono'n Ko Apne Haatho'n Se Aaraam Se Thaam Liya Aur Zameen Par Baitha Liya. Jab Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Sajde Men Jaate To Woh Dono'n Yahi Amal Dohraate Hatta Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Isi Haalat Men Poori Namaz Ada Farmaa'i. Phir Dono'n Shehzado'n Ko Apni God Men Bithaaya."

(1) Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 02/513.

Yeh Sajda Khuda Ke Huzoor Ho Raha Hai, Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Haalate Namaaz Men, Sajde Se Sar Uthaate Huwe Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Haatho'n Se Dono'n Shehzado'n Ko Thaam Liya Ki Kahin Yeh Ma'soom Shehzade Neeche Na Gir Jaae'n Aur Badi Ihtiyaat Se Unhe'n Zameen Par Baitha Diya. Hasan Aur Husayn Namaaz Ke Dauraan Pushte Mubaarak Par Chadhe Rahe. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Haalate Namaz Men Ihtiyaat Se Unhe'n Utaarte Rahe Hatta Ki Namaaz Mukammal Hu'i Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Dono'n Shehzado'n Ko Apne Aaghoshe Mahabbat Men Samet Liya.

Jin Ke Liye Sajda Taweel Kar Diya Gaya

6. عن أنس قال كان رسول الله صلى اله عليه وآله وسلم يسجد فيجبئي الحسن و الحسين فيركب ظهره فيطيل السجود فيقال يا نبي الله أطلت السجود فيقول ارتحلني ابني فكرهت ان اعجله[(1)]

"Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu

(1) Musnad Min Hadith Abd Allah Bin Shaddad, 03/495, Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/181.

'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Haalate Namaz Men Sajde Men The Ki Hasan Aur Husayn Aa'e Aur Pusht Mubarak Par Chadh Ga'e Pas Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne (Un Kee Khaatir) Sajda Taweel Kar Diya (Namaz Se Faraaghat Ke Ba'd) Arz Kiya Gaya. Ae Allah Ke Nabi SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kya Sajdah Taweel Karne Ka Hukm Aa Gaya. Farmaya Nahin Mere Dono'n Bete Hasan Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Meri Pusht Par Chadh Ga'e The Main Ne Yeh Napasand Kiya Ki Jaldi Karoo'n."

Ya'ni Hasan Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Jab Haalate Namaaz Men Huzoor SallAllahu Ta'ala 'Alayhi Wa-Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Pushte Mubaarak Par Sawaar Ho Ga'e To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Qasdan Sajdah Taweel Kar Diya Taa Ki Hasan Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Gir Na Pade'n Un Ko Koi Gazand Na Pahonch Jaa'e.

Yeh Dono'n Shehzade Hazrat Ali Shere Khuda Aur Khatoone Jannat Hazrat Fatimat-uz-Zahra Ke Farzandaane Arjmand The. Lekin Yeh Tajdare Ka'enat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Aankho'n Kee Bhi Thandak The. Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Poori Dunya Ko Apne Qaul-o Amal Se Bata Diya Ki Ali Aur Fatimah Salamu Allah 'Alayhima,

Hasan Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Mere Bhi Lakhte Jigar Hain Yeh Meri Nasl Se Hain, Yeh Meri Dhurriyyat Hain Aur Farmaya Har Nabi Kee Aulaad Ka Nasab Apne Baap Se Shuru' Ho Kar Daada Par Khatm Hota Hai Magar Aulaade Fatimah Ka Nasab Bhi Main Hoo'n Woh Mere Bhi Lakhte Jigar Hain.

7. فاطمة مضغة منى يقبضني ما قبضها ويبسطني ما بسطها وان الانساب يوم القيامة تنقطع غير نسبي و سببي و صهري[1]

"Fatimah Mere Jigar Ka Tukda Hain Mujhe Bechain Kar Deti Hai Har Woh Cheez Jo Use Bechain Karti Hai Aur Mujhe Khush Karti Hai Har Woh Cheez Jo Use Khush Karti Hai Qiyaamat Ke Roz Tamam Nasabi Rishte Munqata' Ho Jaa'enge Maa Siwa Mere Nasabi, Qaraabatdaari Aur Susraali Rishte Ke."

Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Jisme At'har Se Mushaabahat

Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Lakhte Jigar Hone Ke Naate Hazrat Imam

(1) 1. Ahmad Bin Hanbal Fi Al-Musnad, 04/323,
2. Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/158.

Husyan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Chunki Qurbanie Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Mazhar Banaya Gaya Tha Aur Unhe'n Zib'he 'Azeem Kee Khil'ate Faakhira Ata Kee Ga'i Thi Is Liye Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Jism Ko Janab Risalat Ma'aab SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Jisme At'har Se Qareebi Mushaabahat Ke E'zaaz Se Nawaaza Gaya Tha. Aaqa'e Do-Jaha'n SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Wisaal Ke Ba'd Jab Logo'n Ko Apne Azeem Paighambar Kee Yaad Sataati, Jab Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Chehra'e Aqdas Kee Yaad Dilo'n Men Iztiraab Paida Karti To Woh Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ke Dare Daulat Par Haazir Hote Aur Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Ziyaarat Kar Ke Apni Aankho'n Kee Tashnagi Ka Madaawa Karte. Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Chehra'e Aqdas Nazro'n Men Sama Jaata. Sahabah Yeh Bhi Jaante The Ki Nawasa'e Rasool Ko Khil'ate Shahadat Se Sarfaraaz Hona Hai Kyun Ki Woh Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Zabaane Aqdas Se Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Shahadat Ka Tazkirah Sun Chuke The Is Hawaale Se Bhi Hazrat Imam Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam As'habe Rasool Kee Nigaho'n Ka Markaz Ban Ga'e The.

8. عن علی قال الحسن اشبه برسول اللّٰہ صلی ال ہ علیہ و آلہ وسلم ما بین الصدر الي الرأس والحسين اشبه برسول اللّٰہ صلی الله تعالی علیه و آله وسلم ما کان النفل من ذلک[1]

"Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Marwi Hai Ki Hazrat Hasan Seene Se Le Kar Sar Tak RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Mushaabeh The Aur Hazrat Husayn Us Se Neeche Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Mushaabeh The."

Husayn Kee Mahabbat Allah Kee Mahabbat

9. عن يعلي بن مره قال قال رسول اللّٰہ صلی الله تعالی علیه و آله وسلم حسين مني و انا من حسين احب اللّٰہ من احب حسيناً[2]

"Hazrat Ya'la Bin Murrah Se Riwayat Hai Woh Kehte Hain Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Husayn Mujh Se Hai Aur Main Husayn Se Hoo'n Allah Us Shakhs Se Mahabbat Karta Hai Jo Husayn Se Mahabbat Karta Hai."

(1) Tirmidhi Fi Al-Jami' As-Sahih, 02/219.

(2) Tirmidhi Fi Al-Jami' As-Sahih, 02/219.

Woh Husayn Ibn Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Jin Ke Baare Men Tajdare Ka’enat SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Farma Rahe Hain Ki Husayn Mujh Se Aur Main Husayn Se Hoo’n Aur Yeh Ki Allah Us Shakhs Se Mahabbat Karta Hai Jo Husayn ‘Alayh-is-Salam Se Mahabbat Karta Hai. Ab Jis Se Allah Mahabbat Karata Hai Us Se Adaawat Rakhna Aur Us Ka Khoon Naahaq Bahaana Kitna Bada Jurm Hai? Istiqaamat Ke Kohe Garaa’n Se Yeh Tawaqqo’ Rakhna Ki Woh Ek Faasiq Aur Faajir Ke Daste Paleed Par Bay’at Kar Lega Bilkul Fuzool See Baat Hai. Ahle Haq Raahe Hayaat Men Apni Jaano’n Ka Nazraana To Pesh Kar Dete Hain Lekin Usoolo’n Par Kisi Samjhaute Ke Rawaadaar Nahin Hote Agar Karbala Ke Maidaan Men Haq Bhi Baatil Ke Saath Samjhauta Kar Leta To Phir Qiyamat Tak Haq Ka Parcham Baland Karne Kee Koi Jur’at Na Karta, Koi Harfe Haq Zubaan Par Na Laata, Darindagi Wehshat Aur Barbariyyat Phir Insaani Mu’aashro’n Par Muheet Ho Jaati Aur Qiyamat Tak Ke Liye Jur’at-o Bebaaki Ka Parcham Sar Nigoo’n Ho Jaata Aur Naana Ka Deen Zaagho’n Ke Tasarruf Men Aa Kar Apni Iqdaar Aur Arwaah Dono’n Se Mehroom Ho Jaata.

10. Isi Tarah Ek Aur Riwaayat Hai:

عن ابی ھریرۃ رضي اللہ عنہ قال رأیت رسول اللہ صلی اللہ تعالی علیہ و آلہ وسلم وھو حامل الحسین بن علي وھو یقول اللھم اني احبہ فاحبہ[1]

"Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwaayat Hai Ki Main Ne RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Dekha. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Ko Uthaaya Huwa Tha Aur Yeh Farma Rahe The Ae Allah Main Is(Husayn) Se Mahabbat Karta Hoo'n Too Bhi Is Se Mahabbat Kar."

Agar Ham Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Ghulaami Ka Dam Bharte Hain, Agar Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Mahabbat Ko Apna Oudhna Bichhauna Qaraar Dete Hain, Agar Ishqe Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Apna Tashakhkhus Gardaante Hain To Phir Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jis Se Mahabbat Karte Hain Aur Bargahe Khudawandi Men Arz Karte Hain Ki Baari Ta'ala Main Husayn Se Mahabbat Karta Hoo'n Too Bhi Is Se Mahabbat Kar, Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Is Mahboob SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Bughz-o Adaawat Ka Tasawwur Bhi Hamaare Zehn Men Nahin

(1) **Hakim Fi Al-Mustadrak, 03/177.**

Aana Chaahiye Balki Mahboob SallAllahu Ta'ala 'Alayhi Wa-Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Us Mahboob Se Waalihana Mahabbat Ka Izhaar Kar Ke Apne Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Gehri Waabastagi Ko Mazeed Mustahkam Banaana Chaahiye Ki Qasre Imaan Kee Bunyaad Ko Mazboot Banaane Ka Yeh Ek Mu'atthir Zari'a Hai.

Ahle Bait Kee Mahabbat Aur As'hab'e Rasool Kee Mahabbat Dar Asl Ek Hee Mahabbat Kaa Naam Hai. In Mahabbato'n Ko Khaano'n Men Taqseem Karna, Ummate Muslima Ke Ittihaad Ko Paarah Paarah Karna Hai, Is Millate Islamiya Ko Doo'iy Ke Har Tasawwur Ke Mita Kar Ukhuwwat-o Mahabbat Aur Yagaanagat Ke Un Sar Chashmo'n Se Apna Naata Jod Lena Chaahiye Jo Quroone Oola Ke Musalmano'n Ka Turra'e Imtiyaaz Aur Shaukat-o Azamat Islam Ka Mazhar Tha. Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Mahabbat Ko Apni Mahabbat Qaraar Diya Goya Husayn Se Nafrat Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Mahabbat Kee Amalan Nafi Hai Aur Koi Musalman Us Ka Tasawwur Bhi Nahin Kar Sakta.

11. عن علی رضی اللہ تعالی عنہ قال قال رسول اللہ صلی اللہ علیہ و آلہ وسلم للحسین بن علي "من احب هذا فقد أحبني"[1]

"Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Riwayat Hai Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Husayn Bin Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ke Baare Men Farmaya "Jis Ne Is (Husayn) Se Mahabbat Kee Us Ne Mujh Se Mahabbat Kee."

Aalame Bedaari Men Shahadate Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Khabar

Huzoor Khatmi Martabat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Faiz Do Tareeq Se Aam Huwa. Mushaabahate Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Faiz Aur Roohaaniyyate Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Faiz, Ek Faiz Ke Aam Hone Ka Zari'a Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Bane Aur Dusre Faiz Ke Aam Hone Ka E'zaaz Hazrat Fatimat-uz-Zahra Salamu Allahi 'Alayha Ke Hisse Men Aaya, Faiz Ke Yeh Dono'n Dhaare Husayn Ibn Ali Murtaza RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Kee Zaat Men Aa Kar Mil Ga'e Kyun Ki Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Ko Zib'he 'Azeem Banaana Maqsood Tha. Zib'he Isma'il Ke Baare Men To Hazrat

(1) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 03, Hadith-2643.

Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Ko Khwaab Men Hukm Mila Lekin Zib'he Husayn Ke Liye Huzoor Aaya'e Rahmat Ko Aalame Khwaab Men Nahin, Aalame Bedaari Men Wahiye Khudawandi Ke Zari'e Mutla' Kiya Gaya. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Aalame Bedaari Men Jibra'ile Ameen Ne Ittila' Dee Ki Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Iraq Kee Sar Zameen Men Aap Ke Shehzade Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Qatl Kar Diya Jaaega Aur Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Talab Karne Par Jibra'ile Ameen Ne Aap Ko Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Maqtal Kee Mitti Bhi Laa Kar Dee Ki Yeh Hai Sar Zameene Karbala Kee Mitti Jaha'n Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Noore Nazar Aur Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ke Lakhte Jigar Ka Khoon Naahaq Baha Diya Jaaega Woh Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Jo Daushe Payambar SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Sawaar Tha Woh Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jo Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Aaghoshe Rahmat Men Parwaan Chadha Tha. Woh Husayn Jo Namaz Kee Haalat Men Pushte Aqdas Par Chadh Baitha To Tajdare Kaa'enaat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Sajde Ko Tool De Diya Ki Kahin Gir Kar Shehzade Ko Chot Na Aa Jaa'e. Woh Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jo Yateemo'n Ke Aaqa Aur Gharibo'n Ke Mawla SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Mahabbato'n Aur Shafqato'n Ka Mehwar Tha Aur Woh

Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jis Ke Munh Men Rasoole Aakhir SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apni Zubaane Aqdas De Dee Aur Apne Lu'aabe Dahan Ko Labe Husayn Se Mas Kiya Ki Ek Din Maidaane Karbala Men In Naazuk Honto'n Ko Pur Tishnagi Kee Faslo'n Ko Bhi Lehlahaana Hai. Is Hawaale Se Chand Riwaayaat Mundarijae Zail Hain:

1. Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Kee Riwaayat

عن ام سلمه قالت قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه و آله وسلم أخبرني جبرئيل ان ابني الحسين يقتل بأرض العراق فقلت لجبرئيل ارني تربة الارض التي يقتل فيها، فجاء فهذه تربتها[1]

"Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Riwayat Karti Hain Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Mujhe Jibra'ile Ameen Ne (Aalame Bedaari Men) Bataaya Ki Mera Yeh Beta Husayn Iraq Kee Sar Zameen Men Qatl Kar Diya Jaaega Main Ne Kaha Jibra'il Mujhe Us Zameen Kee Mitti Laa Kar Dikha Do Jaha'n Husayn Ko Qatl Kar

(1) 1. Ibn Kathir Fi Al-Bidayah Wa An-Nihayah, 08/196_200,
2. Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, 12/126, Hadith-34313.

Diya Jaaega Pas Jibra'il Ga'e Aur Mitti La Kar Dikha Dee Ki Yeh Is Ke Maqtal Kee Mitti Hai."

2. Sayyidah Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu 'Anha Kee Riwaayat

Ek Dusri Riwaayat Hai:

عن عائشة عنه انه قال أخبرنى جبرئيل ان ابني الحسين يقتل بعدي بأرض الطف[1]

"Hazrat Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Marwi Hai Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Jibra'ile Ameen Ne Mujhe Khabar Dee Mera Yeh Beta Husayn Mere Ba'd Maqaame Tuff Men Qatl Kar Diya Jaaega."

Hazrat Aaishah Siddiqa RadiyAllahu 'Anha Kee Riwaayat Bhi Kam-o Besh Wohi Hai Jo Oopar Bayaan Kee Ga'i Hai, Yeh Bhi Qatle Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Ittila' Hai. Yeh Rooh Farsa Ittila' Paa Kar Qalbe At'har Par Kya Guzri Hogi Is Ka Tasawwur Bhi Rooh Ke Dar-o Baam Ko Hila Deta Hai, Palko'n Par Aansoo'on Kee Kinaari Sajne Lagti Hai Aur Gulshane Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Kee

(1) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 03/107, Hadith-2814.

Tabaahi Ka Dilkharaash Manzar Dekh Kar Chashme Tasawwur Bhi Apni Palke'n Jhuka Leti Hai.

3. Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Chashmaane Muqaddas Men Aansoo

Isi Tarah Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Marwi Hai Ki Aaqa 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Chashmaane Muqaddas Se Aansoo Rawaa'n The Main Ne Puchha Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aaj Kya Baat Hai Chashmaane Muqddas Se Aansoo Rawaa'n Hain? Farmaaya Ki Mujhe Abhi Abhi Jibra'il Khabar De Gaya Hai Ki:

ان امتک ستقتل هذا بأرض يقال لها كربلاء[1]

"Aap Kee Ummat Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Bete Husayn Ko Us Sar Zameen Par Qatl Kar Degi Jis Ko Karbala Kaha Jaata Hai."

4. 60 Hijri Ke Ikhtetaam Kee Nishaan Dehi

(1) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 03/109, Hadith-2819.

عن ام سلمة قالت قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم يقتل حسين بن علي علي رأس سيتن من المهاجري[1]

"Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Marwi Hai Ki RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Husayn Bin Ali Ko Saath Hijri Ke Ikhtetaam Par Shaheed Kar Diya Jaaega."

Ghaib Kee Khabre'n Bataane Waale Aaqa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Na Sirf Hazrat Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Maqtal Kee Nishaan Dehi Kar Dee Ki Yeh Iraq Ka Maidaan Karbala Hoga Balki Yeh Bhi Bata Diya Ki Yeh Azeem Saaneha 60 Hijri Ke Ikhtetaam Par Roo-Numa Hoga.

5. Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Du'aa

Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aksar Du'aa Farmaya Karte:

(1) Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/190 Ba-Hawala Tabarani Fi Al-Awsat.

اللھم انی اعوذبک من رائس الستین و امارۃ الصبیان[1]

"Ae Allah Main Saath Hijri Kee Ibtida Aur (Ganwaar) Ladko'n Kee Hukoomat Se Teri Panaah Maangta Hoo'n."

60 Hijri Kee Ibtida Men Mulookiyyat Kee Taraf Qadam Badhaaya Jaa Chuka Tha Aur Yahi Mulookiyyat Waj'he Niza' Bani. Aur Usoolo'n Kee Paasdaari Aur Islami Imaarat Ke Shehriyo'n Ke Bunyaadi Huqooq Kee Khaatir Nawasa'e Rasool Hazrat Imam Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Ko Karbala Ke Maidan Men Haq Ka Parcham Baland Karte Huwe Apni Aur Apne Jaan Nisaaro'n Kee Jaano'n Kee Qurbaani Dena Padi. Unhone Saabit Kar Diya Ki Ahle Haq Kat To Sakte Hain Kisi Yazeed Ke Daste Paleed Par Bay'at Kar Ke Baatil Ke Saamne Ghutne Tekne Ka Tasawwur Bhi Nahin Kar Sakte. Woh Neze Kee Ani Par Chadh Kar Qur'an Sunaate Hain. Un Ke Be Goro-o Kafan Laasho'n Par Ghode To Daudaa'e Jaa Sakte Hain Lekin Unhe'n Baatil Ke Saath Samjhauta Karne Par Aamaadah Nahin Kiya Jaa Sakta, Yahi Log Taarikh Ke Chehre Kee Taabindagi Kehlaate Hain Aur Mahkoom-o Mazloom Aqwaam Kee Jidd-o Jahd Aazaadi Inhi Naabighaane Asr Ke Azeem Kaarnaamo'n Kee Roshni Men Jaari Rakhte Hain Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah

(1) Ibn Hajar Makki Fi As-Sawa'iq Al-Muhriqah 'Ala Ahl Al-Rafd Wa Al-Dalal Wa Al-Zandaqah, /221.

RadiyAllahu 'Anhu 60 Hijri Kee Ibtida Se Panaah Maangte The Ki Khulafa'e Rashidin Ke Naqshe Qadam Se Inheraaf Kee Raah Nikaali Jaa Rahi Thi Ladko'n Ke Haath Men Inaane Iqtedaar De Ke Islaami Riyaasat Ko Tamaasha Banaaya Jaa Raha Tha. Ki Ab Sanjidagi Kee Jagah Laa Ubaalipan Ne Le Lee Thi.

Hazrat Yahya Hadrami Ka Irshad Hai Ki Safare Siffin Men Mujhe Shere Khuda Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Kee Ham Rikaabi Ka Sharaf Haasil Huwa Hai. Jab Ham Naynawa Ke Qareeb Pahonche To Daamade Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ae Aboo Abd Allah! Furaat Ke Kinaare Sabr Karna Main Ne Arz Kiya: Yeh Kya? Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya Ki Tajdare Ka'enat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Mujhe Jibra'il Ne Khabar Dee Hai:

ان الحسين يقتل بشط الفرات و اراني قبضة من تربته[1]

"Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Furaat Ke Kinaare Qatl Hoga Aur Mujhe Waha'n Kee Mitti Bhi Dikhaa'i."

---

(1) Suyooti Fi Khasa'is Al-Kubra Aw Kifayah At-Talib Al-Labib Fi Khasa'is Al-Habib, 02/12.

Hadrami Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Jab Hazrat Ali Shere Khuda Ruk Kar Us Zameen Ko Dekhne Lage To Achaanak Baland Aawaaz Men Goya Huwe. Aboo Abd Allah! Husayn Sabr Karna. Ham Sahm Ga'e Hamaare Raungte Khade Ho Ga'e, Aankho'n Men Aansoo Aa Ga'e. Warata'e Hairat Men Doob Ga'e Ki Ya Ilaahi Yeh Maajra Kya Hai? Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya Ki Main Ne Tajdare Ka'enat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Suna Hai Ki Is Maidaane Karbala Men Mera Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Shaheed Hoga.

6. Maqtale Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu

Hazrat Asbagh Bin Nubatah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki:

اتينا مع علي موضع قبر الحسين فقال ههنا مناخ ركابهم و موضع رحالهم و مهراق دمائهم فئة من ال محمد صلى الله تعالى عليه و آله وسلم يقتلون بهذه العرصة تبكى عليهم السماء و الارض[1]

"Ham Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Saath Qabre Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Jagah Par Aa'e To Aap KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne

(1) Suyooti Fi Khasa'is Al-Kubra Aw Kifayah At-Talib Al-Labib Fi Khasa'is Al-Habib, 02/126,
Shah Abd-ul-Aziz Fi Sirr-ush-Shahadatayn,/13.

> Famaya Yeh Un Ke Oonto'n Ke Baythne Kee Jagah Aur Yeh Un Ke Kajaawe Rakhne Kee Jagah Hai Aur Yeh Un Ke Khoon Behne Ka Maqaam Hai. Aale Muhammad SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Ek Giroh Is Maidaan Men Shaheed Hoga Jis Par Zameen-o Aasmaan Roenge."

Goya Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Apne Bete Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Maqtal Ka Poora Naqsha Khinch Diya Ki Yaha'n Par Woh Shahadat Ke Darja Par Faa'iz Hoga Aur Yaha'n Khaandaane Rasoole Hashimi Ka Khoon Bahega.

7. Jis Din Yeh Mitti Surkh Ho Jaaegi

Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Kee Riwaayat Ka Zikr Pehle Ho Chuka Hai Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Husayn Ko Iraq Men Qatl Kar Diya Jaa'ega. Aur Yeh Ki Jibra'il Ne Karbala Kee Mitti Laa Kar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Dee Thi. Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya:

يا ام سلمه اذا تحولت هذه التربه دما فاعلمي ان ابني قد قتل فجعلتها ام سلمة في قارورة ثم جعلت تنظر اليها كل يوم و تقول ان يوما تحولين دما ليوم عظيم[1]

"Ae Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Jab Yeh Mitti Khoon Men Badal Jaa'e To Jaan Lena Ki Mera Yeh Beta Qatl Ho Gaya Hai. Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Us Mitti Ko Botal Men Rakh Diya Tha Aur Woh Har Roz Us Ko Dekhti'n Aur Farmati'n Ae Mitti! Jis Din Too Khoon Ho Jaaegi Woh Din Azeem Hoga."

Shahadate Imam Husayn Kee Azamat Ka Yeh Pehlu Bataure Khaas Ahammiyyat Rakhta Hai Ki Is Ke Tazkire Ahde Risaalat Men Hee Hone Lage The. Kisi Waaqe' Ka Wuqoo' Se Qabl Shohrat Ikhtiyaar Kar Lena Us Ke Ghair Ma'mooli Hone Kee Sab Se Badi Daleel Hai.

(1) Suyooti Fi Khasa'is Al-Kubra Aw Kifayah At-Talib Al-Labib Fi Khasa'is Al-Habib, 02/125,

Shah Abd-ul-Aziz Fi Sirr-ush-Shahadatayn,/28,

Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, 03/108.

Fasl Duwum

Khaandaane Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Lahoo Se Tehreer Hone Waali

Daastaane Hurriyyat-o Isaar

10 Muharram Ko Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Iztiraab

Guzashta Fasl Men Ham Ne Bayaan Kiya Ki Tajdare Ka'enat SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ko Karbala Kee Mitti De Kar Farmaya "Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha! Yaad Rakhna Aur Dekhte Rehna Ki Jab Yeh Mitti Khoon Men Badal Jaa'e To Samajh Lena Mera Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Shaheed Ho Gaya Hai." (Goya Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ilm Men Tha Ki Umme Salamah, Shahdate Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Waqt Zinda Hogi) Umme Salamah Farmaati Hain Ki Main Ne Woh Mitti Sambhaal Kar Rakhi Hatta Ki Hjiri Ke 60 Baras Guzar Ga'e, 61 Ka Maahe Muharram Aaya. 10 Muharram-ul-Haraam Ka Din Tha Do Paher Ka Waqt Tha Main Leti Hu'i Thi Khwaab Men Dekha Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashreef Laa'e Hain Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ro Rahe Hain, Un Kee Mubarak Aankho'n Se Aansoo Rawa'n Hain, Sare Anwar Aur Reesh Mubarak Khaak Aaloodah Hai, Main Poochhti Hoo'n Ya RasoolAllah! Yeh Kaifiyyat Kya Hai? Mere Aaqa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Rote Huwe Farmate Hain Umme Salamah! Abhi Abhi Husayn Ke Maqtal (Karbala) Se Aa Raha Hoo'n,

Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Shahdat Ka Manzar Dekh Kar Aaya Hoo'n, Idhar Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Khwaab Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Ziyaarat Kee Aur Udhar Makkah Mu'azzamah Men Hazrat Abd Allah Ibn Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Farmate Hain Ki Do Paher Ka Waqt Tha Main Leta Huwa Tha. Khwaab Dekhta Hoo'n Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashreef Laa'e Hain, Pareshaan Haal Hain, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Daste Mubarak Men Ek Shishi Hai, Us Shishi Men Khoon Hai Main Ne Puchha Ki Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Yeh Khoon Kaisa Hai? Farmaya: Ibn Abbas! Abhi Abhi Maqtale Husayn Se Aaya Hoo'n Yeh Husayn Aur Us Ke Saathiyo'n Ka Khoon Hai, Aaj Saara Din Karbala Men Guzaara. Karbala Ke Shaheedo'n Ka Khoon Is Shishi Men Jam'a Karta Raha Hoo'n.

Agar Koi Sawaal Karne Waala Yeh Sawaal Kare Ki 72 Shaheedo'n Ka Khoon Ek Shishi Men Kaise Sama Sakta Hai To Jawaab Mahaz Yeh Hoga Ki Jis Tarah 1400 Sahabiyo'n Ke Ghusl Ka Paani Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ek Lote Men Band Ho Gaya Tha Ya Pandrah Sau Sahabah Ka Khaana Ek Handiya'n Men Sama Gaya Tha Usi Tarah 72 Shuhda' Ka Khoon Bhi Ek Shishi Men Sama Sakta Hai.

Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ke Baare Men Hazrat Salma Kehti Hain:

دخلت على ام سلمة و هی تبکی فقلت: ما يبكيک؟ قالت: رايت رسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه و آله وسلم في المنام و علي رأسه ولحيته التراب فقلت: مالک يارسول الله قال: شهدت قتل الحسين انفا[1]

"Main Hazrat Umme Salamah Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Hu'i. Woh Ro Rahi Thi'n Main Ne Puchha "Aap Kyun Ro Rahi Hain?" Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Farmaya "Main Ne RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Khwaab Men Dekha Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Sare Anwar Aur Daadhi Mubarak Par Gard-o Gubaar Hai. Main Ne Arz Kiya "Ya RasoolAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kya Baat Hai? (Yeh Gard-o Gubaar Kaisa Hai) Aap Ne Farmaya "Main Ne Abhi Abhi Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Shaheed Hote Dekha Hai."

Shabe Aashoor Ibaadat Kee Raat

Al-Bidayah Wa An-Nihayah, Ibn Kathir Men Kasrat Kee Saath In Riwaayaat Ko Mukhtalif Andaaz Men Bayaan

(1) **Sunan Tirmidhi, Abwab-ul-Manaqib.**

Kiya Gaya Hai Ki 09 Muharram-ul-Haraam Ko Nawasa'e Rasool, Hazrat Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Thake Maande Jism Ke Saath Apni Khaime Ke Saamne Maidaane Karbala Kee Ret Par Tashreef Farma Hain. Apni Talwaar Se Tek Laga Rakhi Hai, Yaume Aashoor Ka Intizaaar Kar Rahe Hain Ki Oough Aa Ga'i, Idhar Ibn Sa'd Ne Hatami Faisala Ho Jaane Ke Ba'd Apne Asaakir Ko Hukm De Diya Ki Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Un Ke Saathiyo'n Par Hamla Kar Do, Yazeedi Asaakir Hamla Kee Niyyat Se Imaame Aali Maqaam Ke Ahle Baite At'haar Ke Khaimo'n Ke Qareeb Pahonch Ga'e. Yazeedi Asaakir Ka Shor-o Ghaugha Sun Kar Hazrat Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Hamsheera Muhtarma Sayyidah Hazrat Zaynab RadiyAllahu 'Anha Baahar Tashreef Laa'in Aur Hazrat Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Bedaar Kiya. Aap Ne Sare Anwar Uthaaya Aur Puchha Zaynab RadiyAllahu 'Anha Kya Bat Hai? Arz Kee Imaame Aali Maqaam! Dushman Kee Taraf Se Hamle Kee Tayyaari Mukammal Ho Chuki Hai Farmaya Hamsheera Zaynab RadiyAllahu 'Anha! Ham Bhi Tayyari Kar Chuke Hain "Bhaai Jaan Tayyari Se Kya Muraad Hai? Zaynab RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Muztarib Ho Kar Puchha....Farmaya! Zaynab RadiyAllahu 'Anha Abhi Abhi Meri Aankh Lag Ga'i Thi, Naana Jaan Khwaab Men Tashreef Laa'e Aur Bataaya Ki Tum Anqareeb Hamaare Paas Aane Waale Ho! Bahan! Ham Intizaar Men Hain, Hazrat Zaynab RadiyAllahu 'Anha Farmaane Lagi'n

To Bhayya! Yeh Musibat Kee Ghadhi Aa Pahonchi? Farmaya Zaynab RadiyAllahu 'Anha Afsos Na Kar, Sabr Kar Bahan! Allah Tum Par Rahm Farmaa'ega. Imaame Aali Maqaam 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Hazrat Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Zari'e Yazeedi Lashkar Se Ek Shab Kee Mohlat Maangi Ki Zindagi Ke Aakhiri Raat Hai Main Apne Rabb Kee Jee Bhar Kar Ibaadat Karna Chaahta Hoo'n. Yazeedi Lashkar Ne Nawasa'e Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ek Raat Kee Mohlat De Dee.

Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke As'haab Wafaadaar

Al-Bidayah Wa An-Nihayah Men Ibn Kathir Riwayat Karte Hain Hazrat Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Apne Rufaqa' Ko Jam'a Kiya Aur Farmaya: Yaad Rakho Kal Ka Din Dushman Se Muqabale Ka Din Hai. Kal Ka Din Yaume Shahadat Hai. Aazmaa'ish Kee Badi Kadi Ghadi Aane Waali Hai. Main Tumhe'n Ijaazat Deta Hoo'n Ki Tum Apne Apne Gharo'n Ko Chale Jaao. Main Wa'dah Karta Hoo'n Qiyaamat Ke Din Apne Naana Jaan Ke Huzoor Tumhaari Bewafaa'i Ka Gila Nahin Karunga Aur Gawaahi Dunga Ki Naana Jaan Yeh Mere Wafaadaar The, Main Ne Bakhushi Inhe'n Jaane Kee Ijaazat Dee Th. Jis Jis Ko Saath Le Kar Jaana Chaahte Ho Le Jaao, Yazeediyo'n Ko Sirf Meri Gardan Kee Zaroorat Hai Jab Meri Gardan Kaat Lenge To Un Ke Kaleje Thande Ho Jaa'enge Tum Apni Jaane'n

Bachaao Aur Hifz-o Amaan Se Waapas Chale Jaao. Jood-o Sakha Ke Parwardah Imam Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Aakhiri Lamhaat Men Bhi Dusro'n Ka Bhala Chaahte Nazar Aate Hain Aur Apne Saathiyo'n Ko Zindagi Ke Is Naazuk Mod Par Bhi Apne Hamraah Yazeedi Intiqaam Ke Bhent Chadhne Se Bachaana Chaahte Hain Lekin Azeemat Ke Musaafiro'n Ko Aafreen Ki Unhone Apni Wafaadaari Ko Zindagi Kee Aarizi Mohlat Par Tarjeeh Dee. Hazrat Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Jaan Nisaar As'haab Aur Shehzado'n Ne Arz Kiya Ki Imaame Aali Maqaam! Khuda Woh Din Na Laa'e Ki Ham Aap Ko Chhod Kar Chale Jaae'n..... Aap Ke Baghair Dunya Men Rah Kar Ham Kya Karenge.......Ham Kat Marenge......Hamaari Gardane'n Aap Ke Qadmo'n Men Hogi......Ham Apni Jaane'n Aap Par Nisaar Kar Denge......Hamaari Laasho'n Par Se Guzar Kar Koi Bad-Bakht Aap Ko Nuqshan Pahonchaaega.....Ham Hargiz Hargiz Aap Ko Tanha Nahin Chhodenge. Hazrat Imam Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Apne As'haabe Wafaadaar Ka Yeh Jazba'e Isaar Dekha To Farmaya Achchha! Yeh Aakhiri Raat Hai, Sajde Men Gir Jaao, Saari Raat Ibaadat Aur Munaajaat Men Guzri. Jaan Nisaaraane Husayn Ke Khaimo'n Se Raat Bhar Allah Kee Hamd-o Thana Kee Sadaae'n Aati Rahi'n.

Yaume Aashoor

Namaze Fajr Jaan Nisaar As'haab Ne Imaame Aali Maqaam Kee Iqtida' Men Adaa Kee, Baargaahe Khudawandi Men Karbala Waale Sar Basujood The Woh Sar Jinhe'n Aaj Shaam Nezo'n Par Bhi Qur'an Padhna Tha, Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Ke Huzoor Jhuke Huwe The Mawla! Yeh Zindagi Teri Ata Kardah Hai Ham Ise Teri Raah Men Qurbaan Karne Ke Liye Tayyar! Yazeedi Lashkar Ne Bhi Bad-Bakht Ibn Sa'd Ke Saath Fajr Kee Namaaz Aada Kee, 10 Muharram-ul-Haraam Ka Sooraj Tuloo' Huwa To Khoon Men Dooba Huwa Tha, Aasmaan Khoon Ke Aansoo Ro Raha Tha. Aaj Ali Asghar Ke Halqoom Men Teer Paiwast Hona Tha Khandane Rasoole Hashimi Ke Bhooke Pyaase Shehzado'n Ke Khoon Se Rege Karbala Ko Sukh Hona Tha.

Hurr Kee Tawbah

Yazeedi 72 Jaan Nisaaro'n Aur Aurato'n Aur Baccho'n Ke Khilaaf Saf Aaraa' Huwe, Dastoore Arab Ke Mutaabiq Pehle Inferaadi Jang Ka Aaghaaz Huwa. Yazeedi Lashkar Se Ek Shehsawaar Nikla, Ibn Sa'd Se Puchha Kya Waaqe'iy Tum Ne Imam Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Ko Shaheed Karne Ka Faisala Kar Liya Hai? Woh Bad-Bakht Jawaab Deta Hai Ki Is Ke Siwa Hamaari Paas Koi Chaarah Nahin. Yeh Sun Kar Shehsawaar Par Larza Taari Ho Jaata Hai Ki Yeh Bad-Bakht To Nawasa'e Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Qatl Kar Dega. Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Gharaane

Ka Khoon Bahaaega. Is Ke Dil Men Imaan Ke Jo Changaari Sulag Rahi Thi Us Ne Josh Maara, Qudrat Ne Use Us Mahabbate Ahle Bait Ka Samar Diya, Us Ke Andar Ka Insaan Bedaar Ho Gaya. Woh Khauf Se Kaanp Raha Tha. Us Kee Yeh Kaifiyyat Dekh Kar Ek Shakhs Us Se Puchhta Hai, Tum Koofah Waalo'n Men Se Sab Se Bahaadur Shakhs Ho, Tumhaari Bahaaduri Kee To Misaale'n Dee Jaati Hain, Main Ne Aaj Tak Tumhe'n Itna Paz Murda Nahin Dekha, Tumhaari Haalat Ghair Kyun Ho Rahi Hai? Woh Shakhs Sar Uthaata Hai Aur Imaame Aali Maqaam Kee Taraf Ishaarah Kar Ke Kehta Hai: Mere Ek Taraf Jannat Hai Aur Dusri Taraf Dozakh Hai.....Mujhe Aaj Aur Isi Waqt Dono'n Men Se Kisi Ek Ka Intekhaab Karna Hai! Thode Se Tawaqquf Ke Ba'd Woh Shehsawaar Silsila'e Kalaam Jaari Rakhte Huwe Kehta Hai........ Main Ne Dozakh Ko Thukraane Ka Faisala Kar Liya Hai Aur Apne Liye Jannat Ko Muntakhab Kiya Hai, Phir Woh Apne Ghode Ko Aidi Lagaata Hai Aur Imaame Aali Maqaam Kee Khidmat Men Pahonchta Hai. Nawasa'e Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Imam Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Ko Mukhaatib Kar Ke Kehta Hai: Huzoor! Main Aap Ka Mujrim Hoo'n, Main Hee Aap Ke Qaafile Ko Gher Kar Maidaane Karbala Tak Laaya Hoo'n Kya Is Lamhe Men Bhi Meri Tawbah Qubool Ho Sakti Hai? Shaafe'e Mahshar Ke Noore Nazar Imaame Aali Maqaam Ne Farmaya Ki Agar Tawbah Karne Aa'e Ho To Ab Bhi Qubool Ho Sakti Hai. Woh Kehta

Hai Kya Mera Rabb Mujhe Mu'aaf Kar Dega? Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu: Haa'n, Tera Rabb Tujhe Mu'aaf Kar Dega. Lekin Yeh To Bata Ki Tera Naam Kya Hai, Us Shehsawaar Kee Aankho'n Se Aansoo Jaari Ho Jaate Hain, Arz Karta Hai Mera Naam Hurr Hai, Imaame Aali Maqaam Ne Farmaaya: Hurr Tumhe'n Dunya Men Bhi Aur Aakhirat Men Bhi Aazaad Kar Diya Gaya Hai. Farmaya: Hurr Neeche Aao! Woh Kehta Hai: Nahin Imame Aali Maqam! Ab Zinda Neeche Nahin Aaunga, Apni Laash Aap Ke Qadmo'n Par Nichhaawar Karunga Aur Yazeed Ke Lashkar Ke Saamne Seesa Pilaa'i Hu'i Deewaar Ban Jaaunga. Is Ke Ba'd Khush Bakht Hurr Ne Yazeedi Lashkar Se Khitaab Kiya Lekin Jab Aankho'n Par Mafaadaat Kee Patti Baandh Dee Jaa'e To Kuchh Nazar Nahin Aata. Koofi Lashkar Par Hurr Kee Baato'n Ka Koi Asar Na Huwa. [1]

Inferaadi Jang Ka Aaghaaz

Us Zib'he 'Azeem Ka Lamha Joo'n Joo'n Qareeb Aa Raha Tha Aale Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Sakhtiya'n Badhti Chali Jaa Rahi Thi'n Teen Dino'n Ke Pyaase Husayni Sipaahiyo'n Ne Munaafiqat Ke Khilaaf Faisala Kun Ma'rike Kee Tayyari Shuru' Kar Dee. Inferaadi Jang Ka Aaghaaz Huwa. Janaabe Hurr As'haabe Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Pehle Shaheed The Ab Ek

(1) Ibn Kathir Fi Al-Bidayah Wa An-Nihayah, 08/180, 181.

Mujaahid Lashkare Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Nikalta Aur Ek Yazeedi Lashkar Se. Aap Ke Jaan Nisaar Dushman Kee Safo'n Kee Safe'n Ulat Dete, Kushto'n Kee Pushte Lagaate Rahe, Yazeediyo'n Ko Waasile Jahannum Kar Ke Aur Phir Khud Bhi Jaame Shahadat Nosh Kar Ke Nawasa'e Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Qadmo'n Par Nisaar Ho Jaate, Pehle As'haabe Husayn Shaheed Huwe, Ghulaam Nisaar Huwe, Qaraabat Daar Ek Ek Kar Ke Haq Shujaa'at Dete Huwe Sifate Shahadat Se Sarfaraaz Huwe.

Khandane Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Jaa-Nisaari

Ab Paighambare A'zam SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Khandan Ke Afraad Kee Baari Thi. Un Ke Chehre Tamtama Rahe The. Bhook Aur Pyaas Se Bura Haal Ho Raha Tha Lekin Jazba'e Shahadat Ke Josh Men Dunya Kee Yeh Cheez Un Ke Nazdeek Be Waq'at Ho Kar Rah Ga'i Thi. Ali Akbar, Jise Hamshakle Paighambar Hone Ka E'zaaz Haasil Tha Baargaahe Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Men Haazir Hota Hai Ki Abba Jaan! Ab Mujhe Ijaazat Dijiye. Hazrat Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Us Kee Peshaani Par Al-Wada'iy Bosa Thabt Karte Huwe Jawa'n Saal Bete Ko Seene Se Laga Liya Aur Bete Ko Hasrat Bhari Nazro'n Se Dekha Aur Du'aae'n De Kar Maqtal Kee Taraf Rawaana Kiya Ki Beta! Jaao Allah Kee Raah Men Apni Jaan

Ka Nazraana Pesh Karo Ali Akbar Sher Kee Tarah Maidaane Jang Men Aa'e, Saraapa Paikare Ra'naa'iy, Saraapa Paikare Husn, Saraapa Paikare Jamaal, Mustafa-o Mujtaba SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Tasweere Kaamil, Yazeedi Lashkar se Nabard Aazma Tha. Hazrat Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Maqtal Kee Taraf Badh Ke Apne Bete Kee Jang Ka Nazaarah Kare'n Woh Dushman Par Kis Tarah Jhapat'ta Hai? Lekin Lashkare Yazeed Men Itna Gard-o Ghubaar Chaaya Huwa Tha Ki Imame Aali Maqam Daade Shujaa'at Dete Huwe Ali Akbar Ko Na Dekh Sake.

Imame Aali Maqam Aarzu Mand The Ki Dekhe'n Mera Beta Kis Tarah Raahe Haq Men Istiqaamat Ka Kohe Garaa'n Saabit Hota Hai Kis Tarah Yazeedi Lashkar Par Waar Karta Hai, Shuja'ate Haydari Ke Paikar Ali Kabar Barqe Ra'd Ban Kar Yazeedi Asaakir Par Hamle Kar Rahe The, Safe'n Kee Safe'n Ulat Rahe The. Lashkare Yazeed Jis Taraf Daudta Imaame Aali Maqaam Samajh Jaate Ki Ali Akbar Us Taraf Daade Shujaa'at De Raha Hai, Isi Tarah Samto'n Ka Ta'ayyun Hota Raha, Yazeedi Sipaahi Waasile Jahannam Hote Rahe, Ali Akbar Mardaana Waar Jang Kar Rahe The. Teen Din Ke Pyaase The, Gard-o Ghubaar Se Faa'idah Utha Kar Ghode Ko Aidi Laga Kar Waapas Aa'e Arz Kee Abba Jaan! Agar Ek Ghunt Paani Mil Jaa'e To Taazah Dam Ho Kar Bad-Bakhto'n Par Hamla Karu'n. Farmaya: Beta! Main Tumhe'n Paani To Nahin De Sakta

Meri Zubaan Ko Choos Lo, Imaame Aali Maqaam RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Apni Zubaan Khushk Hai, Imaame Aali Maqaam Ne Apni Zubaan Mubaarak Ali Akbar Ke Munh Men Daal Dee Ki Beta Isi Tarah Naana Jaan Apni Zubaan Mubaarak Mere Munh Men Daala Karte The. Shaayad Woh Mere Munh Men Apni Zubaan Aaj Ke Din Ke Liye Daalte The. Ali Akbar Ne Apne Baaba Kee Sookhi Hu'i Zubaan Choosi, Ek Naya Hausla Aur Walwala Mila. Palat Kar Phir Lashkare Yazeed Par Hamla Kar Diya Achaanak Ladte Ladte Aawaaz Dee:

یاابتاہ ادرکنی

Abba Jaan Aa Kar Mujhe Thaam Lijiye

Hazrat Imaam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Samajh Ga'e Ki Jawaa'n Saal Bete Kee Shahadat Kee Ghadi Aa Ga'i, Daud Kar Ali Akbar Kee Taraf Aa'e, Qareeb Ho Kar Dekha To Ham-Shakle Paighambar Ali Akbar Zameen Par Tha. Lashkare Yazeed Ke Kisi Bad-Bakht Sipaahi Ka Nezah Ali Akbar Ke Seene Men Paiwast Ho Chuka Tha, Imaame Aali Maqaam Zameen Par Baith Ga'e Apne Zakhmi Bete Ka Bosa Liya, Ali Akbar Ne Kaha: Abba Jaan! Agar Yeh Neze Ka Phal Seene Se Nikaal De'n To Phir Dushman Par Hamla Karu'n. Imaame Aali Maqaam Ne Ali Akbar Ko Apne God Men Le Liya, Neze Ka Phal Khincha To Seene Se Khoon Ka

Fawwaara Beh Nikla Aur Rooh Qafase Unsuri Se Parwaaz Kar Ga'i اناللہوانااليہراجعون.

Imaame Aali Maqaam Jawa'n Saal Bete Kee Laash Ko Le Kar Apne Khaime Kee Taraf Palte, Raawi Bayaan Karta Hai Ki Jab Hazrat Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Maidaane Karbala Men Aa'e The To 10 Muharram Ke Din Aap Kee Umr Mubaarak 56 Baras Paanch Maah Aur Paanch Din Thi Magar Sare Anwar Aur Reesh Mubarak Ka Ek Baal Bhi Safed Na Tha Lekin Jab Jawaan Ali Akbar Ka Laasha Apne Baazu'n Men Samet Kar Palte To Sare Anwar Ke Saare Baal Aur Reesh Mubaarak Safed Ho Chuki Thi. Hazrat Safiyyah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Hazrat Zaynab RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Keh Rahi Thi Ki Phoophi Jaan! Baaba Jaan Buddhe Ho Ga'e Hain. Gham Ne Aap Ko Nidhaal Kar Diya Tha.

Ali Akbar Ke Ba'd Qasim Bhi Shaheed Ho Ga'e

Imame Aali Maqam RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Dekh Rahe Hain Ki Ab Kaunsa Ra'na Uroose Shahdat Se Ham-Kinaar Hone Ke Liye Maqtal Kee Taraf Rawana Hota Hai......Ab Kaun Ali Akbar Ke Saath Apni Masnade Shahadat Bichhaata Hai....Ab Kaun Mafaaraqat Ke Daagho'n Se Seena Chhalni Karta Hai....... Ab Kaun Tashna Lab Hauze Kawthar Par Pahonch Kar Apni Pyaas Bujhata Hai ..... Ab

Kaun Apne Lahu Se Daastaane Hurriyyat Ka Naya Baab Tehrir Karta Hai......? Nazare'n Utha Kar Dekhte Hain To Saamne Imam Hasan 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Lakhte Jigar Qaasim Khade Hain, Yeh Woh Jawaan Hain Jin Ke Saath Hazrat Sukayna Kee Nisbat Tay Ho Chuki Hai, Arz Karte Hain Chacha Jaan! Ijaazat Dijiye Ki Apni Jaan Aap Ke Qadmo'n Par Nisaar Kar Du'n, Imame Aali Maqam Jo Maqame Riza Par Faa'iz Hain Farmate Hain: Qasim! Too To Mere Bade Bhaai Hasan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Ek-Lauti Nishaani Hai, Tumhe'n Dekh Kar Mujhe Bhaai Hasan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Yaad Aa Jaate Hain, Tujhe Maqtal Men Jaane Kee Ijaazat Kaise De Du'n? Qaasim Ne Kaha: Chacha Jaan! Yeh Kaise Mumkin Hai Ki Main Apne Khoon Se Haq Kee Gawaahin Na Du'n? Chacha Jaan! Mujhe Jaane Dijiye, Meri Laash Par Se Guzar Kar Hee Dushman Aap Tak Pahonch Paa'ega, Agar Aaj Aap Ke Qadmo'n Par Jaan Nisaar Na Kar Saka To Kal Abba Jaan Ko Kya Munh Dikhaaunga? Hazaaro'n Du'aaon Kee Chaao'n Men Khanwada'e Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Yeh Chashm-o Charaagh Bhi Maidaane Shahdat Kee Taraf Badhne Laga.

Humayd Bin Ziyaad, Ibn Ziyaad Kee Fauj Ka Sipaahi Hai, Al-Bidayah Wa An-Nihayah Men Imam Ibn Kathir Kee Riwaayat Ke Mutaabiq Woh Bayaan Karta Hai Ki Ham Ne Achaanak Dekha Ki Ahle Bait Ke Khaimo'n Men Se Ek Khubsoorat Aur Kadyal Jawaan Nikla, Us Ka Chehrah

Chaand Ka Tukda Ma'loom Hota Tha. Us Ke Haath Men Talwaar Lehra Rahi Thi. Ghaaliban Us Ke Baae'n Joote Ka Tasama Toota Huwa Tha Woh Sher Kee Tarah Hamla Aawar Huwa, Ibn Sa'd Ke Lashkar Par Toot Pada Aur Yazeediyo'n Ko Waasile Jahannam Karne Laga, Yeh Jawaan Imam Hasan Ka Beta Qaasim Tha, Yazeediyo'n Ne Chaaro'n Taraf Se Hamla Kar Diya Kisi Bad-Bakht Ne Shahzaada Qaasim Ke Sar Par Talwaar Maari Aawaaz Dee: !یاعماہ Aur Chakra Kar Gir Pade, Imaame Aali Maqaam Ali Akbar Ke Gham Men Nidhaal The, Bhateeje Kee Laash Ke Girne Ka Manzar Dekha To Uthe, Qaasim Kee Laash Par Aa'e, Farmaya: Bete Qaasim! Yeh Kaisi Ghadi Hai Ki Main Aaj Teri Madad Nahin Kar Saka! Imame Aali Maqam Ne Qasim Ke Laashe Ko Apne Seene Se Laga Liya. Imam Ibn Kathir Ke Mutaabiq Raawi Ka Kehna Hai Ki Imaame Aali Maqaam Ek Jawaan Kee Laash Utha Kar Khaimo'n Kee Taraf Laa'e, Woh Itna Kadyal Jawaan Tha Ki Us Ke Paaun Aur Taange'n Zameen Par Latak Rahi Thi. Main Ne Kisi Se Puchha: Yeh Jawaan Jis Ko Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Utha Kar Le Jaa Rahe Hain Kaun Hai? Kisi Ne Mujhe Bataaya Ki Imam Hasan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Beta Qaasim Hai, Imaame Aali Maqam Ne Qaasim Kee Laash Ko Bhi Apne Shehzade Ali Akbar Kee Laash Ke Saath Lita Diya.

Ma'soom Ali Asghar Kee Shahaadat

Ali Akbar Aur Qaasim Kee Laasho'n Ko Ek Saath Lita Kar Hazrat Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ek Lamha Ke Liye Khaime Ke Darwaaze Par Baithe, Dukh Aur Karb Kee Tasweer Bane Kisi Gehri Soch Men Gharq The. Zubaane Haal Se Keh Rahe The Naana Jaan! Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Ummat Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Gulshan Ko Taaraaj Kar Diya Hai .... Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Shahzaade Khoon Men Nahaa'e Huwe Hain .... Woh Dekhiye Ali Akbar Aur Qasim Ke Laashe Pade Hain .... Ab Kuchh Der Ba'd Khaimo'n Ko Aag Laga Dee Jaa'egi .... Laasho'n Par Ghode Daudaa'e Jaa'enge .... Naana .....! Aap Kee Betiyo'n Se Ridaae'n Chhin Lee Jaa'engi .... Unhe'n Qaidi Bana Kar Shaam Ke Baazaaro'n Men Phiraaya Jaaega.........

Khayaalaat Ka Silsila Us Waqt Toota Jab Bibiyo'n Ne Khaimo'n Ke Andar Se Ali Asghar Ko Aap Ke Paas Bhej Diya. Imame Aali Maqam Ne Apne Nanhe Munne Bete Ko Apni God Men Sameta, Be Saakhta Pyaar Kiya Aur Us Ka Sar Munh Choom Kar Aane Waale Lamhaat Ke Liye Naseehate'n Farmaane Lage Ki Bani Asad Ke Qabile Ke Ek Bad-Bakht Ne Teer Maara Jo Ma'soom Ali Asghar Ke Halqoom Men Paiwast Ho Gaya. Nanha Baccha Apne Hee Khoon Men Naha Gaya. Imame Aali Maqam Ne Us Ma'soom Ke Khoon Se Chullu Bhar Kar Aasmaan Kee Taraf Uchhal Diya Ki Baari Ta'ala Ham Teri Riza Aur Khushi Ke

Talabgaar Hain...........Nanhe Ali Asghar Kee Yeh Qurbani Qubool Farma. Ibn Kathir Kee Riwaayat Hai Jise Tabari Ne Bhi Naqal Kiya Hai Ki Hazrat Ali Asghar Kee Wilaadat Bhi Maidane Karbala Hee Men Hu'i Thi, Bibiyo'n Ne Nau Maulood Ali Asghar Ko Hazrat Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Paas Is Liye Bheja Tha Ki Woh Nau Maulood Ke Kaan Men Adhaan Kahe'n Idhar Imame Aali Maqam Ne AllahuAkbar Ke Alfaaz Ada Kiye Udhar Yazeedi Lashkar Kee Taraf Se Teer Aaya Jo Ali Asghar Ke Gale Se Paar Ho Gaya Aur Un Kee Ma'soom Rooh Qafase Unsuri Se Parwaaz Kar Ga'i. Baa'z Riwaayaat Ke Mutaabiq Shahaadat Ke Waqt Ali Asghar Kee Umr Chheh Maah Thi Aur Woh Pyaase The Imame Aali Maqam Kee Khidmat Men Unhe'n Is Liye Rawaana Kiya Gaya Ki Yazeediyo'n Se Kaha Jaa'e Ki Hamaara Paani Tum Ne Band Kar Diya Hai Lekin Is Ma'soom Bacche Ne Tumhaara Kya Bigaada Hai Is Ke Liye Paani De Do.

Ghairate Husayn Ke Munaafi Riwaayat Ka Tajziya

Main Samajhta Hoo'n Ki Paani Maangne Kee Par Riwaayat Imame Aali Maqam Kee Ghairat Aur Hamiyyat Munaafi Hai Woh Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jo Usoolo'n Kee Khaatir Maidaane Karbala Men Apne Shehzado'n Kee Qurbaaniya'n De Sakte Hain, Paani Kee Ek Bund Ke Liye Yazeedi Lashkar Ke Saamne Daste Sawaal Daraaz Nahin

Kar Sakte The. Husayn Ibn Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Kee Ghairat Daste Sawaal Daraaz Karne Kee Ijaazat Nahin Deti. Agar Ali Asghar Ke Liye Paani Maangna Hee Tha To Us Ka Sawaal Yazeedi Lashkar Se Kyun Kiya Jaata? Rabbe Dhu-'l-Jalaal Kee Izzat Kee Qasam! Agar Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Paani Ke Liye Bargahe Khudawandi Men Haath Uthaate Aur Aasmaan Kee Taraf Ishaarah Karte To Chaaro'n Taraf Se Ghataae'n Daud Kar Aati'n Aur Karbala Kee Tapti Hu'i Zameen Tak Kee Pyaas Bujh Jaati. Hazrat Isma'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Aidi Se Zam Zam Ka Chashma Phoot Nikla Tha Agar Nawasa'e Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Maidane Karbala Men Aidi Maarte To Karbala Se Laakho'n Chashme Phoot Padte, Magar Nahin Yeh Maqaame Riza Tha .... Yeh Maqaame Tawakkal Tha .... Yeh Maqaame Tafweez Aur Maqaame Sabr Tha .... Yeh Marhala'e Istiqaamat Tha .... Yeh Lamha Imtihaan Ka Lamha Tha .... Imame Aali Maqam RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aazmaa'ish Kee Us Ghadi Men Dagmaga Nahin Sakte The Kyun Ki Woh Baraahe Raast Huzoor Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Tarbiyyat Yaafta The. Aap Sabr-o Riza Ke Maqaam Par Istiqaamat Ka Khe Gira'n Bane Rahe Is Liye Ki Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Nigaah Men Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam The Aur Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Saamne Un Ka Khuda Tha. Chashme Falak Husayn

‘Alayh-is-Salam Kee Istiqaamat Ka Yeh Manzar Dekh Rahi Thi. Makeene Gumbade Khazra Ke Saath Fatimah Salamu Allahi ‘Alayha Aur Ali KarramAllahu Waj’hah-ul-Karim Kee Nazare’n Bhi Azm-o Istiqlaal Ke Paikar Husayn ‘Alayh-is-Salam Ke Jalal-o Jamal Ka Nazaarah Kar Rahi Thi. Fatimah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Zubaane Haal Se Keh Rahi Thi Beta Husayn! Main Ne Tujhe Doodh Pilaaya Hai. Aaj Main Karbala Ke Maidaan Men Apne Doodh Kee Laaj Dekhne Aa’i Hoo’n. Beta! Mere Doodh Kee Laaj Rakhna. Dekhna Ali Akbar Aur Ali Asghar Kee Qurbani Ke Waqt Tere Qadam Dagmag Na Jaae’n, Idhar Ali Murtaza Shere Khuda Farma Rahe The Husayn! Raahe Khuda Men Istiqaamat Se Date Rehna, Apne Baaba Ke Khoon Kee Laaj Rakhna. Udhar Mahabbate Husayn Men Tajdare Ka’enat SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Karbala Ke Shaheedo’n Ka Khoon Ek Sheeshi Men Jam’a Farma Rahe The, Husayn! Mere Kandho’n Par Sawaari Kee Laaj Rakhna.

Sawaal Paida Hota Hai Ki Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Le Kar Ali KarramAllahu Waj’hah-ul-Karim Aur Apni Ammi Jaan Fatimat-uz-Zahra Salamu Allahi ‘Alayha Ke Muqaddas Chehre Saamne Ho’n To Husayn ‘Alayh-is-Salam Jaise Bahaadur Shakhs Ke Qadam Shaahraahe Shahdat Par Kaise Dagmaga Sakte Hain? Aap Yazeediyo’n Ke Saamne Daste Sawaal Kis Tarah Daraaz Kar Sakte The? Maut Kee Aankho’n Men Aankhe’n Daal Kar Use Lalkaarne

Waale Bhala Maut Se Kab Darte Hain? Jo Marna Nahin Jaante Unhe'n Jeene Ka Bhi Koi Haq Nahin Aur Jo Marna Jaante Hain Woh Allah Kee Raah Men Apni Jaan Ka Nazraana Pesh Kar Ke Hayaate Jaawidaa'n Paa Lete Hain Isi Liye Kaha Gaya Ki Allah Kee Raah Men Maare Jaane Waalo'n Ko Murdah Na Kaho Woh Zinda Hain Magar Tumhe'n Un Kee Zindagi Ka Shu'oor Nahin. Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aazmaa'ish Kee Un Ghadiyo'n Men Saabit Qadam Rahe Is Liye Aaj Unhe'n Zib'he Isma'il Ka Fidya Zib'he 'Azeem Ke Maqaam Par Raunaq Afroz Hona Tha Aaj Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Du'a'e Ibrahim 'Alayhum-us-Salam Kee Takmeel Ka Baa'is Banta Tha.

Qatle Husayn Asl Men Marge Yazeed Hai

Nawasa'e Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Karbala Ke Maidaan Men Khada Hai .... Honto'n Par Tashnagi Ke Kaante Chubh Rahe Hain .... Aasmaan Se Sooraj Aag Barsa Raha Hai .... Naynawa Ke Seene Se Furaat Beh Raha Tha Aaj Nawasa'e Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ilaawah Yeh Paani Har Shakhs Ke Liye Aam Hai............Imame Aali Maqam Ke Jaan Nisaar Ek Ek Kar Ke Raahe Haq Men Tauheed Kee Gawaahi Dete Dete Jaame Shahdat Nosh Kar Chuke Hain .... Gulistaane Rasool Ujad Chuka Hai............Chamanistaane Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ko Maut Kee Be Rahm Hawaaon Ne Apne Daaman Men Samet

Rakha Hai .... Awn-o Muhammad Bhi Rukhsaat Ho Chuke Hain............Abbas Alamdaar Maqaame Shahadat Paa Chuke Hain............Shahzaada Qasim Maut Ko Gale Se Laga Chuke Hain............Shehzadh Ali Akbar Ka Be Gor-o Kafan Laasha Rege Karbala Par Pada Hai. ....Ma'soom Ali Asghar Ka Khoon Bhi Fazaae Karbala Ko Rangeen Kar Gaya Hai............Imame Aali Maqam Apne Jaan Nisaaro'n Ke Laashe Uthaate Uthaate Nidhaal Ho Chuke Hain............Lekin........ Ali Kee Shajaa'at, Bahaaduri Aur Jawaanmardi Par Dhalti Umr Ka Saaya Bhi Nahin Pada. Shere Khuda Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ka Sher Apne Tamaam Athaathe Lutaane Ke Ba'd Bhi I'timaad Ka Noor Bikhra Huwa Hai, Ghode Par Sawaar Hote Hain, Zaynab RadiyAllahu 'Anha Rikaab Thaamti Hain, Imaame Aali Maqaam Maidane Karbala Men Talwaar Liye Khade Hain, Yazeedi Asaakir Par Khaamoshi Chhaa'i Hu'i Hai. Farzande Shere Khuda Ka Saamna Karne Se Har Koi Katra Raha Hai.Woh Jaante Hain Ki Madde Muqaabil Kaun Khada Hai. Nawasa'e Rasool Ko Pehchaante Hain Un Kee Azamat Aur Fazeelat Se Aagaah Hain. Unhe'n Ma'loom Hai Ki Un Ke Paighambar SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Farmaan Hai Ki Husayn Mujh Se Hai Aur Main Husayn Se Hoo'n, Woh Jaante Hain Ki Nabze Husayn Nabze Rasool Hai, Lekin Maslahate'n Paaon Kee Zanjeer Bani Hu'i Hain. Mafaadaat Ne Honto'n Par Qufl Daal Rakhe Hain. Laalach, Hirs Aur

Tam'a Ne Un Kee Aankho'n Par Pardah Daal Rakha Hai Aur Nawasa'e Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Qatl Kar Ke Darbaare Yazeed Men Masnade Shaahi Ka Qurb Haasil Karne Kee Aarzumand Hain. Yazeedi Lashkar Men Koi Nikal Kar Shehsawaare Karbala Ka Muqaabala Karne Kee Jur'at Na Kar Saka.

Yazeedi Lashkar Ne Jaan Nisaaraane Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Istiqaamat, Shujaa'at Aur Jur'at Dekh Kar Inferaadi Jang Band Kar Dee Thi, Jab Husayn Maqtal Men Aa'e To Ijtima'iy Hamla Jaari Tha Lekin Pura Lashkar Bhi Ijtima'iy Taur Par Nawasa'e Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Hamla Karne Se Dar Raha Tha. Dur Dur Se Teer Chalaate Rahe, Kai Ghanto'n Tak Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Jism Par Talwaar Ka Zakhm Na Laga Kyun Ki Qareeb Aa Kar Ali KarramAllahu Waj'hah-ul-Karim Kee Shujaa'at Ke Waarith Se Jang Karne Ka Kisi Ko Hausla Na Huwa. Teero'n Kee Barsaat Men Imaame Aali Maqaam Ka Jisme At'har Chhalni Ho Gaya. Zakhmo'n Se Choor Imam Par Chaaro'n Taraf Se Hamla Kiya Gaya. Shimr Aur Yazeed Ke Bad-Bakht Sipaahi Qareeb Aa Ga'e, Yak Baargi Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Talwaaro'n Ke Narghe Men Le Liya Gaya. Aakhir Mardaana Waar Jang Karte Karte Shehsawaare Karbala Ghode Se Neeche Aa Ga'e. Nezo'n Aur Talwaaro'n Se Bhi Imaame Aali Maqaam Ka Jism Chhalni Kar Diya Gaya.

Zindagi Ka Aakhiri Lamha Aa Pahoncha, Imaame Aali Maqaam Ne Daryaaft Farmaya Ki Kaunsa Waqt Hai Jawaab Mila Namaz Ka Waqt Hai. Farmaya: Mujhe Apne Mawla Ke Huzoor Aakhiri Sajdah Kar Lene Do. Khoon Aaloodah Haatho'n Ke Saath Tayammum Kiya Aur Baargaahe Khudawandi Men Sajda Rez Ho Ga'e Baari Ta'ala Yeh Zindagi Teri Hee Dee Hu'i Hai Ise Teri Hee Raah Men Qurbaan Kar Raha Hoo'n Ae Khaaliqe Ka'enaat! Mera Yeh Aakhiri Sajda Qubool Ho. Bad-Bakht Shimr Aage Badha Aur Chaaha Ki Imame Aali Maqam Ka Sar Tan Se Juda Kar De Ki Hazrat Imam Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Kaha: Mere Qaatil! Zara Mujhe Apna Seena To Dikha Kyun Ki Mere Naana Ne Mujhe Jahannami Kee Nishaani Bataa'i Thi.

1. Imam Ibn Asakir Ne Sayyiduna Husayn Bin Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Kee Hai Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Irshaad Farmaya:

كأنی أنظر إلی كلب أبقع يلغ فی دماء اهل بيتی[1]

"Goya Ki Main Ek Safed Daagho'n Waale Kutte Ko Dekh Raha Hoo'n Jo Mere Ahle Bait Ke Khoon Men Munh Maar Raha Hai."

(1) Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, Hadith-34322.

2. Muhammad Bin Amr Bin Husayn Bayan Karte Hain:

كنا مع الحسين بنهر كربلا فنظر إلي شمر ذي الجوشن فقال: صدق الله ورسوله! فقال رسول الله صلى الله تعالى عليه وآله وسلم كائي أنظر: إلي كلب أبقع يلغ في دماء أهل بيتي وكان شمر أبرص [1]

"Ham Sayyiduna Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Saath Karbala Ke Darya Par Maujood The To Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Shimr Ke Seene Kee Taraf Dekha Aur Farmaya: Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Sach Farmaya Tha Ki Goya Main Us Safed Daagho'n Waale Kutte Kee Taraf Dekh Raha Hoo'n Jo Mere Ahle Bait Ke Khoon Men Munh Maar Raha Hai Aur Shimr Bars Ke Daagho'n Waala Tha."

Chunanche Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Nishaani Dekh Kar Farmaya Haa'n Yeh Bad-Bakhti Tera Hee Muqaddar Hai, Woh Bad-Bakht Aage Badha Aur Sare Aqdas Ko Tan Se Juda Kar Diya. Idhar Rooh Ne Qafase Unsuri Se Parwaaz Kee Udhar Nida Aa'i.

(1) Hisam-ud-Deen Hindi Fi Kanz-ul-'Ummal, 13/672.

يَا أَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ۝ ارْجِعِي إِلَى رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً۝

"Ae Itminaan Paa Jaane Waale Nafs. Too Apne Rabb Kee Taraf Is Haal Men Laut Aa Ki Too Us Kee Riza Ka Taalib Bhi Ho Aur Us Kee Riza Ka Matloob Bhi (Goya Us Kee Riza Teri Matloob Ho Aur Teri Riza Us Kee Matloob)"

Husayn! Main Tujh Par Raazi Ho Gaya. Ae Roohe Husayn! Mere Paas Laut Aa Jannat Ke Darwaaze Khule Hain, Hoor-o Ghilmaan Tere Muntazir Hain, Qudsiyaane Falaq Tere Intezaar Men Hain.

Zib'he 'Azeem

Imame Aali Maqam Apna Saara Gharaana Allah Kee Raah Men Qurbaan Kar Chuke Hain. Islaam Kee Izzat-o Hurmat Par Ali Asghar Jaise Ma'soom Farzand Kee Bhi Qurbaani De Chuke Hain. Apni Jaan Ka Nadharaana De Ke Tauheede Ilaahi Kee Gawaahi De Chuke Hain, Aap Maqaame Sabr-o Riza Par Istiqaamat Se Date Rahe, Qudsiyaane Falaq Mutahayyir Hain Ki Paikaraane Sabr-o Riza Aise Bhi Hote Hain ....?

Imame Aali Maqam Ne Apne Naana Aur Abba Ke Khoon Aur Apni Ammi Ke Doodh Kee Laaj Rakh Lee,

Husayn Kaamyaab Ho Ga'e. Husayniyyat Zinda Ho Ga'i. Waaqe'iy Yeh Khanwada Aur Is Ka Aali Waqaar Sarbaraah........ Is Zib'he 'Azeem Ka Sazaawaar Hai. Aaj Sayyiduna Ibrahim 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Rooh Bhi Rashk Kar Rahi Thi Ki Yeh Sharaf Bhi Un Kee Nasl Ke Ek Farde Fareed Ke Hisse Men Aaya. Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Is Azeem Kaamyaabi Par Qudsiyaane Falaq Baashindagaane Kurra'e Arzi Ka Salaam Qubool Ho, Husayn Raahe Khuda Men Nadharana'e Jaan Pesh Kar Ke Aur Mulukiyyat Aur Aamiriyyat Ke Andhero'n Men Apne Khoon Ke Charaagh Raushan Kar Ke Dhurriyyate Ibrahim Kee Muhaafizat Kee Alaamat Ban Ga'e, Shahdate Uzma Ne Unhe'n Wilaayate Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Nishaana Bana Diya. Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Qiyaamat Tak Ke Liye Islam Kee Hifaazat Ka Sutoon Ban Ga'e.

Shahaadate Husayn Par Aasmaan Ka Nauha

Shahadate Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Taarikhe Insaani Ka Ek Ghair Ma'mooli Waaqe'a Hai Ki Paighambar Ke Pairau-kaaro'n Ne Apne Nabi SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Nawaase Ko Be Dardi Se Shaheed Kar Ke Us Ka Sare Aqdas Neze Par Sajaaya. Yahi Nahin Khandane Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Shahzaado'n Aur As'haabe Husayn Ko Bhi Apne Intiqaam Ka Nishaanah Bana Kar Unhe'n Maut Ke Ghaat

Utaar Diya. Un Ka Jurm Yeh Tha Ki Woh Ek Faasik Aur Faajir Kee Bay'at Kar Ke Deen Men Tehrif Ke Murtakib Nahin Huwe The, Unhone Usoolo'n Par Baatil Ke Saath Samjhote Se Saaf Inkaar Kar Diya Tha. Unhone Aamiriyyat Aur Mulookiyyat Ke Aage Sare Taslim Kham Karne Se Inkaar Kar Diya Tha, Unhone Insaan Ke Bunyaadi Huqooq Ke Ghaasibo'n Kee Hukoomat Kee Tausiq Karne Kee Buzdili Nahin Dikhaa'i Thi. Husayn Ibn Ali 'Alayhima-'s-Salam Aur Un Ke 72 Jaan Nisaro'n Ke Khoon Se Karbala Kee Ret Hee Surkh Nahin Hu'i, Balki Us Surkhi Ne Har Cheez Ko Apni Lapet Men Le Liya.

Muhaddithin Bayaan Karte Hain Ki Imame Aali Maqam Kee Shahadat Par Na Sirf Dunya Roi, Zameen Wa Aasmaan Ne Bhi Aansu Bahaae, Shahaadate Husayn Par Aasmaan Bhi Nauha Kuna'n Tha Insaan To Insaan Jinnat Ne Bhi Mazloome Karbala Kee Nohah Khwaani Kee. Muhaddithin Bayaan Karte Hain Ki Nawaasa'e Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Shahadat Ke Waqt Bayt Al-Maqdis Men Jo Pat'thar Uthaaya Gaya Us Ke Neeche Se Khoon Nikala, Shahadate Husayn Ke Ba'd Mulke Shaam Men Bhi Jis Pat'thar Ko Hataaya Gaya Us Ke Niche Se Khoon Ka Chashmah Ubal Pada. Muhaddithin Ka Kehna Hai Ki Shahadate Husayn Par Pehle Aasmaan Surkh Ho Gaya. Phir Siyaah Ho Gaya. Sitaare Ek Dusre Se Takraane Lage Yu'n Lagta Tha Jaise Kaa'enaat Takra Kar

Khatm Ho Jaa'egi, Yoo'n Laga Jaise Qiyaamat Qaa'im Ho Ga'i Ho Dunya Par Andhera Chha Gaya.

1. Imam Tabarani Ne Aboo Qabil Se Sanade Hasan Ke Saath Riwayat Kiya Hai Ki:

لما قتل الحسين بن علي انكسفت الشمس كسفة حتي بدت الكواكب نصف النهار حتي ظننا أنها هي[1]

"Jab Sayyiduna Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Shaheed Kiya Gaya To Sooraj Ko Shadeed Gahan Lag Gaya Hatta Ki Do Pahar Ke Waqt Taare Namoodaar Ho Ga'e Yaha'n Tak Ki Unhe'n Itminaan Hone Laga Ki Yeh Raat Hai."

2. Imam Tabarani Ne Mu'jam-ul-Kabir Men Jamil Bin Zayd Se Riwayat Kee Hai Unhone Kaha:

لما قتل الحسين احمرت السماء[2]

"Jab Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Shaheed Kiya Gaya To Aasmaan Surkh Ho Gaya."

---

(1) Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/197,

Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, Hadith -2838.

(2) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, Hadith-28377,

Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/197.

3. Isa Bin Haarith Al-Kindi Se Marwi Hai Ki:

لما قتل الحسين مكثنا سبعة أيام اذا صلينا العصر نظرنا الي الشمس علي أطراف الحيطان كأنها الملاحف المعصفرة و نظرنا إلي الكواكب يضرب بعضها بعضاً[1]

"Jab Imam Husayn Ko Shaheed Kar Diya Gaya To Ham Saat Din Tak Thehre Rahe Jab Ham Asr Kee Namaaz Padhte To Ham Diwaaro'n Ke Kinaaro'n Se Sooraj Kee Taraf Dekhte To Goya Woh Zard Rang Kee Chaadare'n Mehsoos Hota Aur Ham Sitaaro'n Kee Taraf Dekhte Un Men Se Baa'z, Baa'z Se Takraate."

4. Imam Tabarani Mu'jam-ul-Kabir Men Muhammad Bin Sirin Se Riwayat Kee Hai. Fartmate Hain:

لم يكن في السماء حمرة حتي قتل الحسين[2]

"Hazrat Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Shahaadat Ke Waqt Aasmaan Par Surkhi Chhaa'i Rahi."

---

(1) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, Hadith-2839.

(2) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, Hadith-2840,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/197.

5. Imam Tabarani Sayyidah Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Bayan Karte Hain. Sayyidah Farmati Hain:

سمعت الجن تنوح علی الحسین بن علی رضی اللہ تعالی عنہ(1)

"Main Ne Jinno'n Ko Suna Ki Woh Husayn Bin Ali Ke Qatl Par Nohah Kar Rahe Hain."

6. Imam Tabarani Ne Zuhri Se Riwayat Kiya Hai Ki Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya:

لما قتل الحسين بن علی رضی الله تعالى عنه لم يرفع حجر بيت المقدس الا وجد تحته دم عبيط(2)

"Jab Hazrat Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Shaheed Kar Diya Gaya To Bayt Al-Maqdis Ka Jo Pat'thar Bhi Uthaaya Jaata Us Ke Neeche Taaza Khoon Paaya Gaya."

7. Imam Tabarani Ne Imam Zuhri Se Is Qism Kee Ek Our Riwayat Bhi Naqal Kee Hai. Unhone Kaha:

---

(1) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, Hadith-2862, 2867, Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/199.

(2) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, Hadith-2834.

مارفع حجر بالشام يوم قتل الحسين بن على الاعن دم[1]

"Shahadate Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Din Shaam Men Jo Bhi Pat'thar Uthaaya Jaata To Woh Khoon Aalood Hota."

Shaame Gharibaa'n

Karbala Men Shaam Ne Apne Par Phaila Diye. Sooraj Ne Farte Khauf Se Maghrib Kee Waadiyo'n Men Apna Munh Chhupa Liya. Aasmaan Kee Aankhe'n Khoon Ke Aansuo'n Se Bhar Ga'i'n. Khandane Rasoole Hashimi Ke Ek Ek Fard Ko Qatl Karne Ke Ba'd Yazeediyo'n Ka Kaleja Thanda Na Huwa, Intiqaam Kee Aag Sard Na Hu'i, Imam Husayn Aur Un Ke Jaan Nisaar Rufaqa' Ke Laasho'n Par Ghode Daudne Lage, Ghodo'n Kee Taap Se Shehzadagaane Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Naazuk Jismo'n Ko Raund Daala. Yeh Naazuk Jism Pehle Hee Tegh-o Teer Se Chhalni Ho Chuke The. Phir Khanwada'e Ahle Bait Ke Khaymo'n Ko Aag Laga Dee Ga'i. Sukayna Tamanche Khaa Chuki To Khaimo'n Ka Saamaan Bhi Loot Liya Gaya. Apne Paighambar Ke Gharaane Kee Barahna Sar Bibiyo'n Ko Qaidi Banaaya Gaya. Bimaare Karbala Zayn-ul-Aabidin Bhi Qaidi Ban Ga'e. Shaheedaane

(1) Tabarani Fi Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir, Hadith-2835,
Haythami Fi Majma'-uz-Zawa'id Wa Manba'-ul-Fawa'id, 09/194.

Karbala Ke Saro'n Ko Kaat Kar Nezo'n Par Chadha Liya Gaya. Aur Aseeraane Karbala Ka Qaafila Sayyidah Zaynab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Qiyaadat Men Shaheedo'n Ke Saro'n Ke Saath Koofa Kee Jaanib Rawaana Huwa. Shaam Ke Saa'e Kuchh Aur Bhi Gehre Ho Ga'e, Bibiyo'n Kee Barahna Saro'n Ko Raat Ne Apne Siyaah Aanchal Se Dhaanp Diya. Abhi Is Qaafile Kee Qiyaadat Bimaare Karbala Hazrat Zayn-ul-Aabidin Kar Rahe The. Us Waqt Un Kee Umr Terah Chawdah Baras Ke Qareeb Thi. Sayyidah Fatimat-uz-Zahra RadiyAllahu 'Anha Kee Shahzaadi Zaynab RadiyAllahu 'Anha Khawaateen Kee Dekh Bhaal Karti'n Ki Koi Baccha Qaafile Se Bichhad Na Jaa'e, Kisi Bibi Ke Sar Se Dupatta Ludhak Na Jaa'e.

Isaa'i Raahib Ka Izhaare Aqeedat

Aseeraane Karbala Ka Qaafila Apni Manzil Kee Taraf Badh Raha Tha. Raaste Men Raat Ho Ga'i, Chunanche "Faateheene Karbala" Ne Padaao Ka Faisala Kiya. Padaao Kee Jagah Ke Qareeb Hee Ek Girja Ghar Tha. Us Girje Men Ek Za'if-ul-Umr Isaa'i Raahib Rehta Tha. Bada Parhezgaar Aur Muttaqi Raahib Tha. Ibaadat Guzaar Bhi Tha Aur Khuda Taras Bhi. Use Jab Ma'loom Huwa Ki Qaafile Waale Apne Paighambar Ke Nawaase Aur Us Ke As'haab Ko Qatl Karne Ke Ba'd Un Ke Sar Le Kar Yazeed Ke Paas Jaa Rahe Hain To Us Ne Qaafile Ke Yazeedi Ameer Se Kaha: Main Tumhe'n Das Hazaar Dinaar Dunga Shart Sirf Yeh Hai Ki

Aaj Kee Raat Tumhaare Paighambar Ke Nawaase Ka Sar Mere Paas Rahega. Us Ke Liye Tum Padaao Hamaare Paas Karo. Tumhaari Khidmat Bhi Karunga Aur Tumhe'n Izzat Ke Saath Rawaana Karunga. Yazeedi Ameer Dunydaar Shakhs Tha Hirse Dunya Ka Taalib, Us Ne Raahib Kee Sharaa'it Maan Lee'n Aur Husayn Ka Sar Us Raahib Ke Hawaale Kar Diya. Raahib Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Sar Le Kar Andar Chala Gaya. Raahib Ne Neze Se Sare Anwar Ko Utaara Aur Us Ko Khushbudaar Paani Se Dhoya Use Saaf Kiya Aur Khushbu Lagaa'i, Khoobsoorat Ghilaaf Men Rakha Aur Us Ke Paas Baith Gaya. Raat Bhar Chehra'e Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Ziyaarat Men Masroof Raha. Woh Raahib Bayaan Karta Hai Ki Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Ka Sar Pada Hai Aur Us Sar Se Noori Shu'aae'n Uth Kar Arshe Mu'alla Tak Jaa Rahi Hain, Noor Ka Haala Sare Aqdas Ka Tawaaf Kar Raha Hai Jab Us Ne Yeh Kaifiyyat Dekhi To Saari Raat Qatl Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Par Aansu Bahaata Raha. Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Ehteraam Aur Tauqeer Ka Use Yeh Sila Mila Ki Sub'h Jab Baahar Nikla Rahmate Khudawandi Ne Use Apni Aaghosh Men Le Liya Us Ne Kalima Padha Aur Daa'ira'e Islam Men Daakhil Ho Gaya. Ek Taraf Woh Shaqqi-ul-Qalb Ibn Sa'd Ke Sipaahi The Ki Bea Adabi Ka Irtikaab Kar Ke Daulate Imaan Se Mahroom Ho Ga'e Aur Ek Yeh Raahib Tha Ki Husayn Ke Sar Kee Izzat Karne Ke Sadqe Men Us Ka Daaman Imaan Kee Ne'mat Se Bhar Diya Gaya.

Ek Qaatil Kee Biwi Kee Gawaahi

Riwaayat Main Hain Ki Ibn Sa'd Ne Imame Aali Maqam Ke Sare Aqdas Ko Khooli Ke Haath Ibn Ziyaad Ke Darbaar Men Bheja Jab Khooli Hazrat Imam Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Sare Aqdas Le Kar Koofah Men Pahoncha To Qasre Imaarat Ka Darwaaza Band Ho Chuka Tha Chunanche Woh Sare Anwar Ko Apne Ghar Le Aaya Aur Ek Bartan Se Sare Anwar Ko Dhaanp Diya Us Kee Biwi Nawwar Sakht Naaraaz Hu'i Ki Too Rasoole Khuda SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Nawaase Ka Sar Le Kar Aaya Hai Chunanche Woh Us Jagah Aa Baithi Jaha'n Imame Aali Maqam Ka Sare Aqdas Rakha Tha. Woh Riwaayat Karti Hai:

قو اللہ مازلت انظر الی نور یسطع مثل العمود من السماء الي الاجانة ورايت طيراً أبيضاء ترفرف حولها[1]

"Khuda Kee Qasam Main Ne Dekha Ki Ek Noor Baraabar Aasmaan Se Us Bartan Tak Sutoon Kee Maanind Chamak Raha Hai Aur Main Ne Safed Parinde Dekhe Jo Bartan Ke Ird Gird Mandla Rahe The."

---

(1) Tabari Fi Tarikh Al-Umam Wa'l-Mulook Al-Ma'roof Tarikh At-Tabari, 06/33,
Ibn Athir Fi Al-Kamil Fi At-Tarikh, 04/80.

Darbaare Yazeed Men

Ibn Ziyaad Ke Qasre Imaarat Ke Ba'd Aseeraane Karbala Ka Yeh Qaafila Jab Dimashq Men Yazeed Ke Darbaar Men Pahoncha To Woh Bad-Bakht Us Waqt Masnade Shaahi Par Baitha Huwa Tha. Us Bad-Bakht Ne Imame Aali Maqam Ke Dandaan Mubaarak Par Apni Chhadi Maari Aur Ash'aar Padhe Jin Ka Mafhoom Yeh Tha Ki Aaj Ham Ne Badr Men Apne Maqtoolin Ka Badla Le Liya Hai, Us Bad-Bakht Ne Apne Andar Chhupe Huwe Kufr Ko Zaahir Kar Diya. (Ibn Ziyaad Ke Darbaar Men Bhi Is Qism Ke Waaqe'aat Pesh Aa'e The) Yeh Manzar Dekh Darbaar Men Maujood Ek Sahaabi Uthe Aur Yazeed Ko Us Harkat Se Baaz Rakhne Kee Koshish Kee Farmaya: Khuda Kee Qasam Main Ne Apni Aankho'n Se Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko In Labo'n Ko Choomte Dekha Hai, Darbaar Men Qaysare Room Ka Safeer Jo Ek Isaa'i Bhi Masnad Nisheen Tha Us Ne Yazeed Ko Mukhaatib Karte Huwe Kaha Ki Tum Bad-Bakht Aur Be Imaan Ho, Tum Ne Apne Paighambar Ke Nawaase Ko Shaheed Kar Ke Us Ka Sar Tan Se Juda Kar Diya Hai Aur Ab Apni Chhadi Se Is Muqaddas Sar Kee Be Hurmati Kar Rahe Ho, Main Mazhaban Isaa'i Hoo'n Ek Ilaaqe Men Hamaare Paas Hazrat Isa 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Sawaari Ke Paao'n Ke Khur Hain, Ham Ne Unhe'n Mehfooz Kar Liya Hai Khuda Kee Qasam Ek Muddat Guzar Jaane Ke Ba'd Bhi Us Sawaari

Ke Na'l Kee Izzat Karte Hain Jis Tarah Tum Apne Ka'bah Kee Izzat Karte Ho. Ham Apne Nabi Kee Sawaari Ke Qadmo'n Ka Yeh Ehteraam Karte Hain, Har Saal Us Na'l Kee Ziyaarat Karte Hain Us Ka Adab Karte Hain. Bad-Bakhto'n! Apne Paighambar Ke Shahzaade Ke Saath Yeh Sulook Kar Rahe Ho......! La'nat Hai Tumhaare Amal Aur Kirdaar Par, Yazeed Samajh Raha Tha Ki Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Ko Qatl Kar Ke Us Ne Bohat Bada Ma'rika Sar Kar Liya Hai Ab Us Ke Jabre Musalsal Ke Saamne Koi Deewaar Ban Kar Khada Na Hoga Ab Deen Kee Tehreef Men Woh Aazaad Hoga Lekin Us Bad-Bakht Ko Yeh Ma'loom Na Tha Ki Yazeediyyat Jeet Kar Bhi Haar Ga'i Hai Aur Husayniyyat Bazaahir Haar Kar Bhi Jeet Ga'i Hai.

Ibn Ziyaad Ka Anjaam

Mukhtaar Thaqafi Ke Lashkar Ke Sip'he Saalaar Ne Ibn Ziyaad Ka Sar Qalam Kiya Aur Use Neze Par Chadha Kar Mukhtaar Thaqafi Ke Paas Bheja . Bad-Bakht Ibn Ziyaad Ka Sar Mukhtaar Thaqafi Ke Saamne Rakha Tha. Ek Saanp Kahin Se Namoodaar Huwa Woh Maqtooleen Ke Saro'n Ko Sunghta Raha Jab Mukhtaar Thaqafi Ke Qareeb Pahoncha To Us Ke Munh Men Daakhil Hota Aur Naak Ke Nathno'n Se Baahar Aata Aur Yeh Amal Us Ne Kai Baar Dohraaya Goya Zubaane Haal Se Keh Raha Tha Ki Yazeediyo'n! Tumhaare Chehro'n Par La'nat Bhejta Hoo'n. Ibn Ziyaad Qatl Huwa. Yazeed Barbaad Huwa Lekin

Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Zinda Hai Aur Qiyaamat Tak Husayn Zinda Rahega. Yazeed Mar Gaya Aaj Koi Yazeed Ka Naam Bhi Nahin Leta. Karbala Men Aaj Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Qabr Bhi Zinda Hai. Jab Ki Dimashq Men Yazeed Kee Qabr Bhi Murdah Hai Waha'n Har Lamha La'nat Baras Rahi Hai Lekin Saari Dunya Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Kee Qabr Par Salat-o Salam Ke Phool Nichhaawar Kar Rahi Hai.

Shu'oore Karbala Se Paighaame Karbala Tak

Shahaadate Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ba'd Kaa'inaate Insaani Ko Do Kirdaar Mil Ga'e. Yazeediyyat Jo Bad-Bakhti Zulm, Isitehsaal, Jabar, Tafreqa Parwari, Qatl-o Ghaaratgiri Aur Khoon Aashaami Ka Iste'aara Ban Ga'i Aur Husayniyyat Jo Adal, Aman, Wafa Aur Tahaffuze Deene Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Alaamat Thehri, Qiyaamat Tak Husayn Bhi Zinda Rahega Aur Husayniyyat Ke Parcham Bhi Qiyaamat Tak Lehraate Rahenge, Yazeed Qiyaamat Tak Ke Liye Murdah Hai Aur Yazeediyyat Bhi Qiyaamat Tak Ke Liye Murdah Hai, Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Rooh Rege Karbala Se Phir Pukaar Rahi Hai ....Aaj Sayyidah Zaynab RadiyAllahu 'Anha Kee Rooh Ujde Huwe Khaimo'n Se Hame'n Sada De Rahi Hai .... Aaj Ali Akbar Aur Ali Asghar Ke Khoon Ka Ek Ek Qatrah Darya'e Furaat Ka

Shuhda'e Karbala Ke Khoon Se Rangeen Hone Waala Kinaarah Hame'n Aawaaz De Raha Hai Ki Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Se Mahabbat Karne Waalo! Husayniyyat Ke Kirdaar Ko Apne Qaul-o Amal Men Zinda Karo .... Har Daur Ke Yazeedo'n Ko Pehchaano'n .... Yazeediyyat Ko Pehchaano'n .... Yazeediyyat Tumhe'n Todne Aur Tumhaare Ittehaad Ko Paarah Paarah Karne Ke Liye Sar-Garm Amal Hai, Husayniyyat Tumhe'n Jodne Ke Liye Hai......... Husayniyyat Ukhuwwat Mahabbat Aur Wafa Kee Alambardaar Hai, Yazeediyyat Islaam Kee Qadre'n Mitaane Ka Naam Hai......... Yazeediyyat Jahaalat Ka Aur Husayniyyat Ilm Ka Naam Hai......... Yazeed Zulm Ka Aur Husayn Amn Ka Naam Hai.........Yazeed Andhere Kee Alaamat Hai Aur Husayn Raushni Ka Isti'aarah Hai ....Yazeediyyat Pasti Aur Zillat Ka Naam Hai Jab Ki Husayniyyat Insaaniyyat Kee Naf'a Bakhshi Ka Naam Hai......

Aa'iye Sab Mil Kar Yazeediyyat Ke Khilaaf Ek Ahed Kare'n Aur Waqt Ke Yazeedo'n Ke Qasre Imaarat Ko Paash Paash Kar De'n, Musalmaano'n! Yazeediyyat Ka Takhta Ulatne, Zulm-o Isitehsaal Ka Naam-o Nishaan Mitaane Aur Ghareeb Dushmani Par Mabni Nizaam Ko Paash Paash Karne Liye Utho, Apne Andar Husayni Kirdaar Paida Karo Aur Karbala'e Asr Men Ek Naya Ma'rika Bapa Kar Do, Ek Na'i Waadi Furaat Ko Apne Lahu Se Rangeen Bana Do, Apni Jaan Aur Apne Amwaal Kee Qurbaani De Kar Mustafawi

Inqilaab Kee Raah Hamwaar Karo, Taa Ki Ufuqe Aalam Par Mustafawi Inqilaab Ka Sawera Tuloo' Huwa Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Naam Par Yazeediyyat Ka Aakhiri Nishaan Bhi Mit Jaa'e. Dilo'n Kee Saltanat Husayni Kirdaar Ke Saath Aabaad Kare'n Aur Apni Sar Zameen Ko Yazeedi Fitno'n Se Yaksar Paak Kar De'n. Is Khitte Ko Ham Ek Baar Phir Ahle Bait Aur Sahaba'e Kiram Kee Mahabbato'n ka Markaz-o Mehwar Bana De'n, Fitna'e Fasaad, Jang, Qatl-o Ghaaratgiri Kee Aag Ko Bujha Kar Husayn 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Jalaa'e Huwe Charaaghe Amn Se Apne Zaahir-o Baatin Ke Andhere Dur Kare'n Aur Sar Zameene Pakistan Ko Aman Ka Gehwaarah Bana De'n Ki Pakistan Hamaari Hee Nahin Poori Millate Islamiya Kee Amaanat Hai. Yeh Khitta Deeda Dil Aalame Islam Kee Pehli Difaa'iy Line Hai. Aa'iye Ise Islaam Ka Naaqaabile Taskheere Qil'a Bana De'n.

Musalmano'n! Husayni Mission Ke Charaagh Jalaane Aur Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Azeem Sahabah RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Ke Naqshe Qadam Ujaagar Karne Ke Liye Haath Men Haath De Kar Ek Ho Jaao Yahi Waqt Kee Aawaaz Hai Ki Shi'aa Sunni Ikatthe Ho Kar Aalame Kufr Ke Khilaaf Ek Ho Jaae'n. Apne Andar Kee Nafrato'n Ko Mita Do, Kadoorato'n Ko Khatm Kar Do Ab Hame'n Basti Basti Qarya Qarya Mahabbato'n Ke Charaagh Jalaana Honge. Madine Se Karbala Tak Safar Men Qurbaniyo'n Kee An-Ginat Daastaane'n Bikhri Hu'i Hain. In Daastaano'n Ko Apna Shi'aar Bana Lo, Shu'oore

Karbala Ko Har Sat'h Par Zinda Karo, Taarikhe Karbala Ek Waaqe'a Nahin Ek Tehreek Hai. Shu'oore Karbala Ko Ek Awaami Tehreek Bana Do. Shi'aa Sunni Bhaai Bhaai Hain Inhe'n Bhaai Ban Kar Islaam Kee Sar Balandi Ke Liye Aur Qaumo'n Kee Biraadari Men Apne Kho'e Huwe Maqaam Ke Liye Ek Saath Jidd-o Jahd Karna Hogi, Dushmanane Islam Musalmano'n Ke Isi Ittihaad Se Khaa'if Hain. Apne Qaul-o Amal Se Unhe'n Bata Do Ki Ham Ek Hain, Baanho'n Men Baanhe'n Daal Kar Quroone Oola Ke Musalmano'n Jaisi Ukhuwwate Islaami Ka Muzaahara Karo.

Aalami Saamraaj Hame'n Firqa Waariyyat Men Uljha Kar Hame'n Ilm Kee Raushni Se Mahroom Rakhna Chaahta Hai. Uloome Jadeedah Aur Jadeedtar Technology Ko Hamaare Liye Shajre Mamnoo'a Qaraar Dena Chaahta Hai. Woh Apne Mazmoom Iraado'n Ko Usi Waqt Paaya'e Takmeel Tak Pahoncha Sakta Hai Jab Ham Apni Ijtimaa'iy Quwwat Firqa Waariyyat Kee Nazr Karte Rahenge. Hamaara Ittihaad Aalami Saamraaj Kee Maut Hai. Shi'aa Aur Sunni Utthe Aur Haath Men Haath De Kar Dushmanaane Islaam Kee Saazisho'n Ko Khaak Men Mila De'n. Uttho! Nafrato'n Aur Kadoorato'n Ke But Paash Paash Kar Do.........Taarikh Ka Rookh Badar Do.........Aalame Kufr Ke Khilaaf Seesa Pilaa'i Deewaar Ban Jaao Aur Allah Kee Rassi Mazbooti Se Thaam Lo Ki Yahi Shu'oore Karbal Hai.........Yahi Paighaame Karbala Hai.........Isi Paighaam Kee Khushbu Ka Parcham Le Kar

Niklo Ki Manzile'n Tumhaare Qadam Choomne Ke Liye Betaab Hain.